THE HM. 285

# London Difpensatory,

PRACTICE

LONDON Physicians.

Wherein are Contain'd

The MEDICINES,

BOTH

Galenical and Chymical,

That are now in Use.

Those that are out of Use are Omitted: And such as are in Use, and not in the Latin Copy, are Added; with Vertues and Doses.

By JOHN PECHET, of the College of Physicians, in London.

Printed by F. Collins, for J. Lawrence, at the Angel in the Poultrey. 1694.

17:3h 285 Phentacory 129 BERJOH Bes. 1 bags 10 dir ; babb. By JOHN FEEL JET. 10 e Cologe of Property in Land Franci by T. Com, for F. L. simple :

## PREFACE.

Having for several years endeavoured to render the Act of Physick as plain and easie as the nature of it would allow; by separating practice and experience from the vain sictions of a low of men, whose business is, to make every part of it obscure and misserious. I shought among other things, the reducing the London Dispensatory to the practice of the present times, and the adding to it such medicines as are frequently used; would be a mork very acceptable to chose, that have not time or opportunity to peruse the prescriptions of the London Physicians: To which end I carefully viewed the files of some London Apothecaries, and the bills of the most eminent Physicians, and required the best modern Authors.

Now by this Ireasife young Philicians may know what Medicines are used, and so prescribe accordingy; whereas, before the Apostecaries were want to discover, and ridicule raw Praditioners for their obsolete and unfashionable Prescriptions; and commony upon reading such bills would say, This or that Do-

ctor was a Novice in Practice.

And Apoelecaries in the Country may by this Dispenatory provide Medicines that are agreeable to the preent practice, and so save the patient the trouble, (beides the loss of time) in sending to London for some Medicines, prescribed by London Physicians, as of a they are called into the Country, or advised with by ester in extraordinary coses: The I know some of them

A 2

#### The PREFACE.

in great Towns especially, are well furnished with all things necessary.

But (which is most considerable) in probable, that many of the Simples and Compounds that are rejected and out of use, either never had really the virtues affigned them; or by a long tract of time, the diseases for which they were used are now altered, and some of them worn out; and that others succeed which require other Medicines and Methods of cure. As to the virtues of each Composition, I have set down briefly those that I thought did peculiarly belong to the Medicine.

Laftly, I bare added a Table of diseases.

Reader Farewel,

From the Angel and Crown in Bafing-

John Pechy.

the wage Novine in Practice.

er deserge see will be build shore rese

sale was 1367 by a commentate s

The country of the last of the

A

## The INDEX of the Medicines.

The ledes of the Melicine.

	The second	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
bat	A .	Coral prepared 178
Red		Crabs eyes prepared ibid.
af-	Aloesto purific 176	D
afes	Alum to burn ibide	Decoctions bitter 22
e of		Of Dodder ibid.
wire	Anacardiums to prepare	For a glifter 21
vir-	176	Pectoral 23
bose	Antimony Diaphoretick	Sennæ Gerionis ibid.
10.	S len 144	White 23
	Antimony its Cinnabar	Of the Woods 24
	181 arking or juge 48	Wound . 23
0 3	Antimony its glass 145	E
1945.1	Antimony its Liver 144	Earthworms 181
.20	Antimony its common re-	. Electuaries.
	gulus 147	Confection of Alkermes
W 1.1	Ag. Lact alexit. 6	61
- 1	Aq. Mirabilis 7	Confection of Hyacinth
	Arcanum Corallinum 153	62
	В	Caryocostinum 69
1	Ballam of Sulphur 165	Catholicon · 79
	Benzoin flowers 1 168	Diacrocuma 68
	Bezcarrie 183	Diaphænicon 70
77	Bole armonick to prepare	Dialatyrion 63
- 1	771 auer Lillies . 59	Diascordium ibid.
. 1	Brais to burn 175	Of the egg 65
***	Briony lees 177	Extract of Cassia for gli-
	Botter May ibid.	fters 69
1	C	Hiera Picra simple 73
. 43	Cerecloth of Galbanum	Lawrel berries 63
-1	126	Lenitive 21
The	Ceredoth of Sanders 127	Mithridat 64
1	Conferves 49	Philomium Romanum 65
-	302	A3 Of

## The Index of the Medicines.

Of the juice of Roles p.72	154
Saffafras 61	Mars its aftringent Saf-
Treacle Venice 66	fron 155
Treacle London 68	Mars its Salt ibid.
Elixir proprietatis 154	Mercurius viræ 146
Elixir-Salutis ibid.	Mercury water . 150
Extracts 173	Mercury corrofive 149
F	Mercurius dulcis 150
Fats to prepare 175	Mercury precipitat red
G	151
Goats blood to prepare	Merc precipitat white ib.
180	Millepedes prepared 181
H. man	Onfurme to marries . C.
Hartfhorn burnt 178	Origina to prepare 181
Hellebore roots to pre-	Opium to prepare 182 Oyls simple by expression.
pare 179	Of sweet Almonds 93
Jalap rofin 171	Of bitter Almonds ibid.
Jarap roun 171	Of the yolks of eggs 94
Lacto prepare 180	Simple oyls by infusion or
Lapis Calamminaris to	decoction.
prepare 177	Of Cammomile 96
Lapis Lazuli to prepare	Of Caftor ibid.
180	Of Dill 95
Lapis Medicamentofus	Of Elder flowers 100
158	Of Euphorbium 97
Lapis prunellæ 169	Of water Lillies 99
Laudanum 83	Of Marjoram 98
Liquid Laudanum 185	Of Mattich ibid.
Litharge to prepare 180	Of Mint 99
Lucatellus Ballam 102	Of Myrrh ibid.
Lungs of a Fox to pre-	Nard Too
pare 182	Of Orris 97
M	Of Roles compleat 95
Mars its opening Saffron	Of Roles Omphacin 94 Of
	OI.

## The Index of the Medicines.

	2 00 2000			
154	Of Rue	100	Marsh-mallows	. LIS
Saf-	Of Savin	ibid.	Nutritum	115
155	Of Scorpions	101	Pomatum	117
bid.	Violet	ibid.	Red drying	ibid.
46	Of wall flowers	96	Tobacco	211
30	Worms	97	White	HIL
49	Wormwood	95	Cyntments more com	
50	Compound oyls by inf	usion.	Of Alablaster	118
ed	Oyl of Foxes	103	Apostles	ibid
51	Of St. John's wort	102	Aregon	119
ib.	Of fwallows	101	Of the Countels	121
81	Chymical oyli.		Martiatum-	122
18.	Of Ambar	104	Mastich	shide
81	Of Bricks	108	Naples-	123
32	Of Cinnamon	105	Nerve	Hid.
12.	Of Dill	111	Pectoral	124
3	Of Guajacum	106	Piles	122
ă.	Of Juniper berries	ivia.	Poplar	124,
4	Of Nutmegs	107	Sowbread	120
7	Of Sulphur by the	Bell	Splanchnick	1250
		109	Sumach.	126
6	Of Turpentine	ibid.	P	
1	Of Wax	110.	Pearls to prepare	178
5	Of Wormwood:	108	Pills of Agarick	72
	Simple Oyntmen	ts.	Agregative	ibid
,	Aegyptiacum	112	Aleophang	74
	Bayes.	115	Aloes Rolat	84
1	Rafilicon	ibid.	Ambar	82
	Diapompholiges	113	Coch. major	75
	Sharp pointed dock	116	***	76
. 9	Elecampane	114	Fætid	77
	Elecampane with	Mer-	Golden	75
1	cury	ibid.	Hermodactiles	78
	For the eyes	116	Hiera with Agaric	
1	Gum Elemi	112	Hounds tongue	76:
- 2		- 1	A In	perial

-	* * *	S. S.	84. Sec.	R.75
The	Index of	the	Meaten	ves.

Su Mis ABBE

Emperial 200 1 2 78	Mucilages 21 134
Lapid Lazuli 79	Nerve 139
Macri ibid.	Flower of Oyntments 35
Mattich 80	Oxycroceum 130
Matthews 185	Ruptures 23 21 1136
Rudii 80	De Sandice
Ruffi 81	Soap ibid.
Stomach with Gums 81	Sticticum 142
Storax ibid.	Stomach ibid.
Tartar 82	R
Two 77	Robor Sapa.
Plaifters.	Of Barberries 46
Ammoniacum 127	Juice of Liquorice ibid.
Barbarum magnum 128	S
Bayberries ibid.	Salts fixed 174
Bettony 129	Sacharum Saturni 172
Bidlering 135	Salt of Vitirol 160
Cafaris . 130	Saits Volatile 174
Cummin T31	Scammony prepared 182
Diachalcitis "ibid.	Spirit of Sal Armoniaek
Diachylon Simple 132	156
Diachylon with Orris ib.	Spirit of falt 157
Diachylon the great 133	Sweet spirit of falt 158
Diachylon the great with	Spirit of Vitriol 199
Ghms 134	Spirit of Nitre dulcified
Progs 140	161
Head 130	Spirit of Wine rectified
Hemlock with Ammoni-	162
acum 131	Spirit of Hartshorn 163
Hermodactiles 136	Spurge roots to prepare
Hyfterick 137	179
Lapid Calamminaris135	Squills to prepare 183
Red Lead 138	Steel prepared 154
Mattich ibid	Infernal stone 178
Melilot fimple ibid.	Styptick water 159
	Sugars

The Index of the	be Medicines
Sugars brod norm pust)	D hubach 7.5
Blowers of Salphue : 166	Scabious comp. 41
Magistery of Sulphur 16.	Stechas 42
Syrups of Ammoniacutri	Steel 43
381	Stechas 42 Steel 43 Succory with Rhubarbas
Apples 27	Turneps 42 Violets 43
Ballamick 29	Violets 43
Bizantine fimple 30	Wormwood 44
Buckthorn 27	Farounine Todad - 112
Of the juice of Citron 36	Tartar Vitriolated 163
Citron peel ibid.	Tartar creame 162
Corel 31	Tinctures of Ambar 13
Cupmos ibid.	Antimony 14
Discodium 32	Benzoin 168
Coral 31 Cupmols ibid. Diacodium 32 Dodder 26	Benzoin 168
Syrup of elder berries 31	Rofes W ibid.
Gilly-flowers 34	Sacra Ma baungeno 15
Ground pine 33	Saffron ibid.
White Horehound 34	Salt of Tartar
Liquorice 35	
Maidenhair bild.	Troches of Agarick . 83
Mach mallowe ihid	Albandal 84
Mint 36 Moufeear 37 Mugwort ibid. Myrtles 38 Oak of Jerufalem 38	Ambar 87 Camphir 86 Capers ibid.
Mouleear 37	Camphir 86
Muewort ibid.	Capers ibid.
Myrtles : 38	Cherries Winter - 85
Oak of Jerusalem 39	Cypheos 87
The five opening roots ib.	Dr. Gordons 89
The five opening roots ib.	Hedichroy ibid.
Penny Olinon v to 1120	Lemnian earth 02
Pomeranats 40	Lozenges pectoral black
Poppies red ibid.	86
Poppies red ibid. Quinces 41 Roles folutive 28	Lozenges pe foral White
Roles folutive	731 26 4111 84
Roles deped 41	Maudin 88
Paris .	A 5 . Myrik

## The Index of the Medicines.

Cinnamon hord shid. Epidemick shid. Gentian 6 Heavenly 4
Gentian 6
Gentian 6
Linemanite
Licaventy
Lavender Comp. 186
Peony 7
Queen of Hungaries 8
Horse Radish ibid.
Saxony 9
Scordium ibid.
Snaile-water 10
Stephans ibid.
Treacle
Walnut ibid.
Worms 12
Wormwood ibid.
Medicated Wines.
Bleffed17
Squills 18
Steel shid.
Wormwood 19
Authoration duite
bs 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

## An INDEX of the Discases.

A ches p. 102, 103, 12 124, 140. Agues Tertian Apoplexy 8, 13, 16 Appetite to procure 1 46, Afthma 15, 1	tures 65, 101, 116, 129 Bladder the pain of it 35
--	---

## An Index of the Diseases.

Blood to purifiep.6,22,65	D
Blood to purmeplo, 22,03	The state of the s
Blood spicting 24,37,38,	Deafnels 14, 19, 55, 96
92	Digestion to help 75, 81,
Blood to ftop 60,110,158	95, 100, 108
Bowels to empty 21,120.	Dropfy 6, 13, 14,15,19
Breaft to purge 75, 81	28, 30, 32, 43, 61,75,
Breast crude humours of	91, 153, 155
it to concoct 15	E.
Breaft obstructed 124	Epilepfy 13, 148, 156.
Breaft pains 128	Expectoration to help to
Breaft swelled ibid.	23, 34, 35, 58, 86
Bruiles 8, 102, 116, 124	Eyes inflamed 84, 117
142	E.
Burns 8, 112	Fevers 5, 9, 17, 25,30,36
Duties C 0, 112	61, 125, 135, 156
Catarrh 58, 59	Fevers Hectick 29,31,63
2.1.0	Fiftula's to heal 24, 94
	Fieth proud to est down
Chaps 117	Frem proud to est down
Child bed purgations to	1, 112, 152
force 38, 90	Fluxes of all form to ftop
Cold diseases 100	31, 38, 41, 48,55, 64,
Collick 5,62,67,107,120,	65, 92, 98, 117, 121,
124, 161	126
Concoction to help 13,37	Fluxes of blood 89
Confumption 10,12, 16,	Flux to raife 123, 131
29, 43, 62	Fluxes immoderate of
Convulsions 95, 96, 100,	the Hemorrhoids and
103, 104, 120, 124	Courses 159
Coughs 16, 24, 29, 43.47,	French Pox 24, 61, 77,
49, 54, 56, 57, 86, 92	148, 151, 153
102	Fundament fallen 121
Cough booping 31	G.
Coughs tickling 32, 62,	Gall bladder obstructed
76, 89	55
Cramp 96, 120	Galls to cure LI3
7-5	Giddinels
2.118	- 1

id 6 46 78 d 9d od 1 d 2 d

An Index of	the Difenfes.
Giddiness U p. 8	Joints to ftrengilien 122,
Genorthea to ftop	136, 139
Gon 33,67,69,78,113,	Joint pains . 142.
\$01 con1 (12 142	Itch 42, 79, 166
Gravel to expel 33, 157,	Irching to take off 112,
984. 301.13: 01.73	114, 116
Green fickness 14, 88,	K.
Art Set 1001 3 154	Kidney Difeates 36
Oripes in children 93	Kidneys the pain of 35
CHARGOT TOURS S. 87	Kings evil 24, 101
Ill habit of body 15, 84,	BALLE TO BELLE
88, 91.	Earnenels 102 Letharge 8, 96
Hend uch 8, 118, 131	Limbs to comfort 140
Head difeates 74 Ab. 42	Liver hard 125
37,74.73.77,80.93,	Liver inflamed 127
40 11 121, 187	Liver obstructed 14, 42
Heat to ftrengthen 123	535
Heart to chear 3, 15	Liver fwelled 88
Hemorrhagies to ftop 20	Loofnels 5, 25, 135
Hickops 94	Lungs inflamed 41,
Hoarmels 34, 93, 99	Lungs obstructed 35
Photocrs tharp to correct	Lungs to purge 73.
Hyfterick difeales 8, 13,	Mad People to purge 22,
bez chi. 19, 137, 154	79
	Malignity to expel 7,10,
Jaundice 6, 12, 14, 15, 55,	11, 30, 53, 54.55,60,64,
Section to prevent 7.	Melancholly Hypochon-
	driack 9, 43, 46, 53
Inflamations to allwage	55, 59, 154
20, 99, 101, 112	Melancholly to purge 22,
foint difeales 115	26, 27, 83
Joines fiff 120	Milk to drive away 132

An Index of	the Difeafes.
fifcarriage121,126,137	Pulle to heighten 165
dother fits 3,14, 67,90,	Putrefaction to refift 31
1 11 11 11 10 10 10A 10A	0.
offamation of the mouth	Opinfy R. 169
41	R.
N.	Reins ulcerated 89
Verve difeafes 14, 33,	Reft to procure
95, 98, 113	Rheums 24, 76, 172
Nerves to purge 83	Rhenmatilm 13, 61
Nerves to strengthen 38,	Rickes 46, 87, 96, 98,
96, 108, 122, 123,139,	#35,169
Nipples chap'd 94	Ringworms 94,114,116 Rottennels of the bones
Obstructions to open 15,	
19, 29, 30, 38, 39, 46,	Running of the Reins
69, 73,87,88,110,154	58,69,77.86,89,93,158
Oyntment for childrens	Ruptures 48, 121, 131;
breaft 108	10 20
P	Self
Pains cold 8, 110, 111,	Scabs 114, 116
Painstoeale 32,36,65,83,	Scale pocky
94, 96, 97, 113, 125	ocaby heads of children
Pains of the joints 78,95,	60 1 map or 2:108
D : - C - L - 1 :- L - C -	Sciatica 103, 108
Pain of the Limbs 69	Schirrous 458
Palfy 8, 13, 96, 100,103,	Scurvy 9, 12, 32, 43,54,
Piles 120, 124, 156	Shortness of breath
Piles 1122 Pimples 117, 150	Side pains
Tague 2, 6,1 5,21,63,66,	Skin difeafes 29, 79, 83,
67, 107, 144, 156	99, 101, 115, 116
Pleurify 41,58,59,93,96,	Skin rough 101137
113	fleep to promote 65, 763
Poison to refift 31	100
Small Pox 7 15, 17	Sores to skin
	Comme

#### An Index of the Difeafes.

210 Dieses of	ine milenter
Sores old p.1, 90, 153	48, 58, 59, 89, 16
Spieen hard 125	U.
Spicer iwelled 88, 108	Ulcers of the mouth 40
Spleen obstructed 14, 55	Ulcers of the yard 41
Spirits to refresh 31, 53,	Ulcers of the guts 80
-55, 57	
Spots in the face 168	105, 171, 186
Strains 135	Ulcers to dry 112, 114
Stomach 5, 11, 13, 56, 127,	Ulcers to cleanse 112
15, 19, 22, 30, 31,37,	
40, 56, 62, 75	Ulcers of the head 112
Stone 65, 69, 93, 101,	Ulcers to digeft 113 Ulcers pocky 114
107	Ulcers pocky II4
Swellings cold 122; 140	Vomiting to provoke I I
Swelling to ripen III,	17, 18, 45, 145, 153
134	Vomiting to ftop 5, 37
Swellings 8, 97, 108,	41, 79,98,99,100,108
110, 111	W.
Swellings hard 128, 13 I,	A wash for the face 8
133, 134, 141	Water to purge 28, 72,
T.	76, 172
Teeth to cleanse 157	Whites to ftop 24, 86, 89
Tettars 94, 114, 116	Wind to expel 7, 11,
Thirst to quench 40, 46	13, 54, 56, 57, 62, 70,
Throat ulcered 45	75, 107,108,126,128
Tooth-ach 106	Womb to cleanse 126
U.	Womb diseases 3, 82
Vapours 165	Womens delivery 105
Venery to provoke 63	Womens obstructions 77
Ulcers Sinnuous 119	Worms 25, 126, 151
Ulcers old 149	Wounds of the head 112
Ulcers to heal 24,94,100,	Wounds to beal 24, 98,
102, 106, 112, 113	116
Ulcers of the lungs 39.45.	

Bif. Bri

Bu Bu Bu GC CC CS VI

#### ROOTS.

A Ngelica 86 A Afarabacca Asparagus Avens Birthwort Long, Round. Biftort Briony Black. Buglos Burdock Butterbur Greater Celandine China Comfrey Contrayerva Sweet Coftus Wild Cucumber Long Cyperus Dandelyon White Dittany Sharp pointed Dock Ground Elder Elecampane Eringo Fennel Hogs Fennel

Figwort.

Galingal

Filipendula

de

14

12

14 12

13

14

I,

53

7.

8,

8

٤,

2

9

5

Garlick Gentian Ginger Grais Five leav'd Grafs Reftharrow White, Hellebore . Black. Hounds-tongue Jalap Kneeholm White Lilly Water Lilly Liquorice Madder Marsh-mallows Mafterwort Mechoacan Onions Orris Florentine Orris Parfly Pellitory of Spain Periwinkle Garden Radish Horse Radish Rubarb Monks-Rubarb Rue Sarlaparilla Scabious

## A Caralogue of the Simples.

Galling Prim,

Scabious	Tamarisk
Scorgonera	Winteran
Smallage 2. T	O.O WOODS.
Virginian Snakeweed	Aloes "
Solomons Seal	Box
Sorrel	Guajacum
Wand Come!	I entilcinith
Succory Succory	
Sow bread hard sand	Rhodium
Swallow-wort	(White,
# STEPHEN	Salidels & Ixed.
Turmerick	Yellow.
Valerian (agno: chemoli	Lamarisk
Zedoary	FLOWERS.
BARKS	White Arch-Angel
Aft visa Laily	Balauftians
	, Detony
Barberry Bullace Tree	Berrage
Roots of Capers	Broom
Cinnamon Cinnamon Cinnal	Leffer Centaury
Citron	Cammomile
Elder	Coltstoot
Ground Elder	Cowniba
Elm	Elder
Fistichnuts	St. John's-wort
Frankincence	July-flowers
Guajacum	Lavender
Lemon	Water Lillies
Mace	Marigolds
Oake	Melilote
Oranges	Mullein
Peruvian,	Oranges
Pine	Peach
Pomegranate .	Male-reony
Saffafran	ren Lobbies
200	Prim

A Caralogue of the Simples.

Chervil should enbed rimrefe Lodins Serock Cleavers ofmary Lavender Colts-foot ed Rofes Liffic of Coftmary . affron 22300. Water Creffes age firm word Columbine rechas TION STILL Cypres . CanSe mid oblish Dandelion liolets Daifies Herbs, Leaves, and Buds, Dill Adders-tongue Dittany of Crees Agrimony Dwarf Elder Arlmart Feverfew .... Marabacca Fumatory lvens Germander Ralm Goats-Rue Bafil Golden Rod Bears breech Ground Pine Reet Groundiei Betony Harts-tongue Borrage Hedge Hyffop Bramble Hedge Mustard Broom Hemlock Brooklime Hemp-agrimony Bugules Henbane Buglos Herb Robert Burdock White Horehound Burnet Horfe-tail Cabbage Calamint Hounds-tongue Houseleek Cammomile Camels hay Hypogloffum Carduus Benedictus Hyffop Greater Celandine St. John's-wort Ground Ivy Centory Knotgrass Ceterach Ladies

of the Simples.

Ladies Mantle Ladies Smock Lavender Lillie of the Vallies Lovage 121 3 Liverwort Lung wort Maidenhair Mallows Marjoram Wild Marjoram Marshmallows Meadowlweet Mercury Millefoit Milleto Monywort Moule ear Magwort Mullein Navelwort. Nep Nepethe Nettle Oak of Jerusalem Parfly Pellitory Penny Royal Pepperwort Periwinkle Pimpernel Primrofe Rolemary Rue Sage

Wild Sage Sanicle Savine Savory Saxifrage Sca bions Self-beal Scordium Scurvygrals Senna Shepherbs-purse Sopewort Southern-wood Speedwel Indian, Spikenard Celtie. Strawberries. Succory Tamarisk Tanfie Tez Thorowwax . Tobacco Tormentil Thyme Wild Thyme: Valerian Vervein Violets Wormwood Roman Wormwood Wood Serrel FRUITS. Almonds & Bitter,

2 Sweet.

Anacar-

#### A Catalogue of the Simples.

Anacardiums Apples Barberries Cardamoms Caffia Winter Cherries Black Cherries Citrons Citruls Cloves -Coco nut Coffee Cubebs Cup of Acorns Currants Cypres-nuts : Dates Elder berries Figs Fiftich nuts Galls Hips Jujubes Juniper berries Ivy berries Kermes berries Lawrel berries Lemons Myrtle berries Myrobolans Nutmegs Oranges . Grains of Paradife

Pepper & White,

Long.

Pine nuts Pomgranats White Poppy heads Prunes Quinces Raifins of the Sun Sebeftens Tamarinda Red Vetches Wall-nuts

SEEDS. Anise Angelica

Afh Barly Bafil Bishops weed Burdock Cardamoms Carraways Cardons Chaffree Citrons Columbine Coriander Water Creffes

Cummin Dill Dwarf Elder Endive Fennel Sweet Fennel

Fenugreek Flax Goards

Grom-

#### A Catalogua of she Simple.

late iup iqu Hyj Dp

and and a	Service Control
Gromwel . para sail	Openana and base A
Hemp managemod	Sagapenum Sarcocolla
Henbane t man 1 min vi	Sarcocolla 20110011
St John's-wort sanger	Tragacanth
Oninces existences Nations of the Suragavol	Native Refines.
Kaifins of the Surgasvol	Carannagitre O astar V
Mallows Pragged	Colophony (Colophony)
Marimallows in increas 1	Frankincense
Melons poly loss	Laricea
Multard	Tacamehacca
Nerrice	(Cyprian,
Nigella alinA	Turpontine (Chios,
Parinip soiloghA	Venided
Male Peony MA	Fastieine Refines,
Nigella 2111A Parinip 2112A Male Peony 111A Plantain 112A White Poppies 122A	Currents colA
White Poppies	Guajacum
Lymum .	Got
Purflain ; montant	Got said
Quince ?	(Burgundy, 2017)
Rice . ETAWATED	Pitch Ship, and Addid Liquid. Scammony
Rocket mining	(Liquid. al'so)
Red Rofes	Scammony
Rice grawarin O Rocket publish O Red Rofes serifical O Rue rappin O	Gummy Refines.
Baftard Saffron	Bdellium animod region
Scurvygrafs abandon	Camphir asirrad vvl
Secely talend total	Kermes berries doiffaM
. Smallage nimmu	Myrrb seined lerwal
GUMS.	Storax Calamit anomal
Ammoniacum 12 1127 (1	Balfams tained single
Arabic Stand	Giliad and down
Arabic sylboll Afa fætida Looll	Copaiha comin
Dragons blood	Pernyian 2200420
Galbanum Xoonnami	Tolla
Ivy yal	Congressed jubces.
Die dond	Concreted juices. Acacia Elaterium
: •2010	Elarerium
The state of the s	

A Catalogue of the Simples. uphorbium ball land Leches Elks hoof Hanthara H Honey & Commencellaws iquorice Toads anigniV Hypociftis \* Bare down Vipers Dpium Woodlice SUGARS Parts of Animals sheet ex-White crements, and things nad Red ken from them? Crystalline -Ducks' Candied Geele. Liquid juices Hens, Kermes Lemmons Album Graccom. Oranges ans FOriental Ovl Bezoar Woodforrel Occidental The bone of a Stags heart, Verjuice Butter Vinegar Cats blood. Wine Caftor Those things that grow of Caul of a Sheep Plants. Otteorolla Crabs eyes 328 2202 Civet Agaric The Cups of Acorns Dodder Silver Pidgeons, Galls Stone Horse The Spunge of the Dog Goole, Role Dung of Minerally Dogs. Milleto Peacocks. // ANIMALS Cows) Cantharides (White, Cochinel Eggs of Hers Yelk. Bees (Shells. Earthworms ANTS TadmA Grashoppers Kites Gaul Pidgeons Elks

La

C

m

#### A Catalogue of the Simples.

te

Coral White, Elks boof Red. Hartfhorn Spunge Honey Common Phifical earths Virgins, Bole Armoniac Hare down Chalk . Ifinglass Lime Ivory Lemnian Earth Liver of a Wolf, SALTS. Lof a Frog. Lungs of a Fox, Roch Alum Lof a Hare. Sal Armoniac Common Salt C Affes. Milk of Cows, Gemminæ Nitre (Womans Tartar White, Mummy 100 Virriol . Roman. Musk Phifical Stones. Swallows neaft Calamaris Pikes jaw Hematitis Pearls Indaic Man's Skull Fasting spittle Ofteocolla METALS, Suet Beef, Gold Sheeps. Silver Spermaceri Lead Spiders web anade and Vipers fleth Iron Minerals Urine Cinnabar of Antimony, Yellow, Quickfilver

Antimony

ments.

Native Metallic Recre-

Sory

Sea Simples.

Ambar greefe

Coralline

A Catalogue of the Simpler.

Cummin actitious (of Gold Fennel The four leffer cold feeds. Litharge. Lecrement Cof Silver Amomum Bishops weed actitious I of Lead mi-Smallage nium. ecrement [ Daucus actitious Jof Brass, The four greater cold feeds. Recrement Pompholix. Citruls The five opening roots. Cucumber Smallage Cucurbites Afparagus Melons Fennel The four leffer cold foods. Parfly Endive Kneeholm The five emollient berbs. Lettice Purflain Marth-mallows Succory Mallows Common Simple destilled Beet .... maters. Mercury Of the leaves of Violets \$1030UE The free capillary barbs. Agrimony Formeno! Angelica Black Maiden bair Lagree will Balm White Maiden hair Bettony of sing it Ceterach Street Shorts Brooklime Hartftongue Carduus Benedictus Black English Maiden The leffer Centory Celandine The four cordial flowers Dragons and his Borrage Endive Buglos Roles Fennel Peverfew Violets

The four greater bet Car-

minative feeds.

Anife

Carraways

Figwort Fumatory

Graß

Goats Rue

ıy,

E .

7

Hyffo

#### A Catalogue of the Simples.

. Seriements	of warmana.
Hyflop aleman	Peony
Ground Ivy.	Red Poppies andida
Lattice of the lattice	THE GRANDICS
Maries thiftle	Damasic Boles
Meadow Sweet	- of Fruits.
Mint sgalan &	Fragrant Applet
Mugwort approx	Citrons it lo contit
Night-hado	Bider Berries andreams.
Oak buds	Black Cherries wit self
Parily audmont)	Oranges Salling
Pellitory	Rasberries
Penny-royal	Strawberries
Planca in a self and self	Of parts of Animals, an
Purflain 200 mil	their excrements 200
Refemary	Cows dung onto and off
Relemary Rue Saxifrage	Spawn of Prege allale Simple maters that are
Saxifrage Scablogs	be district the die
SCHOOL STATE	be drawn after digefficen. Agrimony
	Agrimony analog
Wood Storteho	Retractiony Control of
Succory yeomingA	Calendar whish Wall
Tormentil South	Couffied tobisMoniel
Of the flowers of	FiderHowers (12111212)
Becom	Firmstory 50000001180
Brooklime moord Carduus Berelinbergma	Canbridge 1 203 - 2081
Cowling Center Centeralliwo	Meadow (week
Elder flowers and and	Pewer flaures "Dol 35
Water Lillies anogard	Rue
Lilly of the Valleys	Savifrage . Edigui
Lime flowers	tolo:
Lime nowers	rojor
Feven	be four presser has Com-
Furnatory	H.H. T.
Pointage 17	2007

Grag.

#### THE

## London Dispensatory.

Compound Waters.

Magisterial Water of Alom, in latin aqua aluminosa Magistralis.

Ake of the waters of Plantain and Red Rofes, each one pound, of Roch alum, and Sublimat, ach two drams beat the Alum, and Sublimat, and oil them together in a glass that has a narrow neck, it half is confumed; after it is clear by flanding ye days, firain it, and keep it in a glass for use

Virtues. It cleanfes old fores, eats down proud

ring mafbed with it.

Vic

Bla

W

Ce

1-12

BM

E

Nose. When it is used to Ulcers in the throat, it auft be mixed with water, and the Patient must resently after gargle his mouth and throat with ome cooling gargarism; this water cures Chancres admiration.

Compound Spirit and Water of Angelica, in atin, Spiritus & Aqua angelica magis Complita.

Take of the Roots of Angelica, of the Leaves Cardum Benedictus, each fix ounces, of Balm of Sage, each four ounces, of the Seeds of Angea, fix ounces, of Iweer fennel feeds, nine ounces, the dryed berbs and feeds groffy poudsed; add of the species called Aromatick Rosat, and sweet Dia moseb, each an ounce and one half; insuse them two days in sixteen quarts of Spanish Wine, and then distill them with a gentle sire; add to every pint two ounces of Sugar, dissolved in Rose-water; the first three pints are called Spirits, the rest is the Compound water.

£

Virtues. It is Cordial and Alexipharmick, and god in the Plague; it provokes [weat, and is good in ma-

ligname difeafes.

Defe. One ounce or two ounces may be taken a

a time.

Note. Once for all, that Compound waters are generally taken, mixed with fittiple waters, and Syrups proper for the disease.

Bezoartick water, in Latin aqua Bezoartica

Take of the leaves of Celendine the greater with the Roots, three handfuls, of Rue one hand day, of Scordium two handfuls of Dittany of Creek and of Carduus benedictus, each one handful and P an half; of the Roots of Zedoary and Angelica each three drams, of the outward peel of Citro and Lemon, each five drams, of July Flowers, on ounce and an half, of Red Roles and of the flow ers of the lesser Centaury, each two drams; ca those things that are to be cut, and infuse them thro days in Spirit of Wine and Malago Sack, each thre pints and an half, of vinegar, of july flowers, and the juice of Lemons, each one pint, diftil them in a bath, if a glass veffel, to the diffilled liquor add cinamon thre drams, cloves two drams and an half, mithridate at ounce and an half, venice treacle three ounces, cam phor two scruples, troches of vipers half an ounce, mao two drams, wood of aloes one dram, yellow Sanden OD

#### The London Difpenfatory.

one dram and an half of the feeds of carduns benedi-Aus one ounce, of the feeds of citron three drams, infale them two days, and diffil them with a gentle fire twice or thrice, and draw half.

Virtues. This water nufed to the same purpofes a the former; but is undoubtedly more effectual, is also clears the beart, and is good in melancholly.

Dofe. An ounce of it may be taken at a time. Compound Briony water, in Latin, aqua Brio-

niæ Composita.

Dia

bem

very

iter;

s the

good

en at

s are

rica

thre

d th

th,i thre

te at cam

mag

aden OD

Take of the juice of the root of Briony, two quarts, of the leaves of Rue and Mugwort, each two pound, of Savin three handfuls, of Fever-few, catmint, and penny Royal, each two handfuls, of Garden Basil, and dittany of Creet, each an handful and an half, of the yellow peel of fresh Oranges four ounces, of Myrrh two ounces, of Caftor an ater ounce, good Canary fix quarts, digeft them four and days, and then diftil them in hot water, when you have drawn off half, ftrain what remains and evaluate it, to the confiftence of an extract.

dica. Virtues. It is frequently used for mother sits, and diseases of the womb, the extract is much better than the water, and Doctor Gideon Harvey's Tincture of the Ingredients is much more powerful then either, it is made in the following manner, Take of dried Brithre ony roots, beaten to a groß powder, two ounces of the Virtues. It is frequently used for mother fits, and ony roots, beaten to a groß powder, two ounces of the leabes of Rue, and dried Mugwort, each half a pound, hre of Savin dryed, three quarters of an handful, of feperfew, catmint, and penny royal dryed, each half an bandful; of the fresh yellow peel of an orange, of myrrh, each half an ounce, of Castor two drains, of the lest Nants brandy one quart; put them into aglass, and let them infuse six days in warm asbes, then strain the liquor off, and keep it in a glass bottle well stopped.

Dole. An ounce or two of the water may be taken at a time, the extract is best taken in Pills, or made up in a Bolus, with some proper conserve that will make it more palatable, ten grains of the extract may be taken at a time; a quarter of a spoonful of the tincture may be taken morning and evening, in Penny royal water fweetned with Sugar. when it is used for womens obstructions, bleeding and purging must go before.

ri

C

h

The Heavenly water, in Latin, aqua Caleftis

Take of the best Cinnamon one ounce, of Ginger half an ounce, of all the Sanders each fix drams of Cloves, Galingal and Nutmegs, each three drams and an half, of Mace and Cubebs one Dram, of both the Cardamoms, each three drams, Zedoary half an ounce, of the Seeds of Pepperwort, three drams, of anife, fweet fennel, and wild Carrot and of garden Basil, each one dram and an half, of the roots of Angelica, Avens, Liquorice, leffer Valerian, sweet smelling Flag of the leaves of Clasy, Thyme, Calamint, Penny royal, Mint, wild Thyme, Marjoram, each two drams, of the flowers of red Roses, Sage, Rosmary, Betony, Stechas Bugloss, and Borrage, each one dram and an half of Citron peel three drams; beat those things that are to be bearen, and infuse them fifteen days in fix quarts of Spirit of Wine, in a glal's well flopt, the diftill them in hot water, then to the diftilled water add of the species Diambra, Aromatick, Rosat fweet Diamosch, Diamargarit frigid, Diarrhodon as batis of the Electuary of Gems, each three drams of yellow Sanders bruiled two drams, of Molch and Ambergrease ryed up in a fine rag, each One

one scruple, of the clear julep of Roses one pint, hat hake them well together, that the julep may be well mixed with the water, then put them up into a veffel close stopped with wax and parchment unde rill the water be clear.

CX-

on-

gar.

ing

fis.

ms,

ms

pary

hree

rrot

f, of

Cla-

wild

OVE-

chas half

than

n Gr

ther

rater

ofat

n 4

ame

losch

each

One

Virtues. It is a good mater for the bead and Stomach. Dofe. Half an ounce may be taken at a time.

Cinnamon water, in Latin, aqua Cinnamomi. Take of Cinnamon bruifed two ounces, of rectified Spirit of wine a quart, infuse them four days ger in a large veffel flopped with a cork and bladder, hake it twice or thrice a day and diffolve a part. half a pound of fugar candy in a quart of Rose , of water; mingle both the liquors, and put to them half a scruple of Ambergrease, and sour grains of Mnsk.

Virtues. It is an excellent Stomach water ; it is cordial, and is very proper to stop Vomiting, and is good for the Colick, Gripes, and Loofneß.

Dofe. A spoonful of it may be taken at a time.

Cinnamon water bordeated, in Latin, aqua Cinnamomi hordeata.

Take of pure barly water eight pints, of the best Cinnamon twelve ounces, infuse and distil them in hot water.

Virtues. This water is used for the Same intentions with the former, and is more proper than that, when the patient is weak, or an infant, or hath a fever.

Dofe. Three or four ounces of it may be taken at a time.

Epidemick water, in Latin, aqua Epidemica.

Take of the Roots of Angelica, Mafterwort, Butterbur, Peony, each a pound and an half, atha-

B 3

mantick

mantick spignel, scorzonera, each four ounces, of Virginian Snakeweed two ounces, of the leaves of Rue, Rosmary, Balme, Carduus benedictus, Scordium, Marygolds with the flowers, Dragons, Goats Rue, Mint, each four handfuls, pour upon all duly prepared; four gallons of fountain water, and two gallons of brandy, and after having insufed them three days in a gentle heat, distill off four gallons, wherein hang half an ounce of Saffron tyed up in a rag, to each pint of this water add an ounce and an half of white Sugar and strain it.

Virtues. This is peculiarly good for the Plague,

and other malignant diftempers.

Dofe. One ounce.

Gentian water, in Latin, aqua Gentiana

C

1

Composita.

Take of the roots of Gentian fliced a pound and an half, of the leaves and flowers of the leffer Centaury four ounces, infuse them in fix quarts of good white wine for eight days, and then diftill them in bot water.

Virtues. This is a good stomach water, and purifies the Blood, is is proper in the dropsie and the jaundice, and other diseases which proceed from an ill ba-

bit of body.

Dose. Two spoonfuls of it may be taken at a time, Aqua lactis alexiteria.

Take of the leaves of Meadow sweet, Carduus Benedictus, Goats Rue, each six handfuls, of Mint and common Wormwood, each sive handfuls, of Rue three handfuls, Angelica two handfuls, bruise them and add three gallons of new milk, and distill them in a cold still.

Virtues. This water is commonly used as a simple wa-

#### The London Dispensatory.

ter, for the making of Cordials and Juleps; it is a gentle Alexiphermick, and may be conveniently used with other proper things, to expell malignisy and to prevent infection.

Dofe. Four or five ounces may be used of isatime.

Aqua Mirabilis.

Take of Cloves, Galingal, Cubebs, Mace, Cardamoms, Nutmegs, Ginger, each one dram, of the juice of Celendine half a pint, Spirit of wine one pint, white wine three pints; infule them twepty four hours, and draw off a quart.

Virtues. It's excellent for the Stomach and expels Wind; but the Apothecaries use it more for entertainment of their friends then for the sick, therefore they ought to be careful not to take too great a dose of it.

Peony water, in Latin, Aqua Paonia Com-

polita.

of

s of

ats

du-

ind

fed

al-

red

an

ue,

næ

nd

en-

bo

in

ri-

**m**-

14-

ic.

us

nt

of

ile

4-

Take of the fresh flowers of Lilly of the Vallies one pound; infine them in four gallons of Spanish wine; take of Lime now - half a pound, Peony flowers four ounces, infuse them two days and then distill them in hot water until the ingredients aredry, in the distilled liquor infuse two ounces and an half of male Peony root, gathered in due Season, of white Dittany root, and of the root of longbirthworr, each half an ounce, of the Miltero of the Oak, of Rue, each two handfuls of Castor two scruples, of Cubebs and Mace, each two drams, of Cinamonan ounce and an half, Squills prepared three drams, of the flowers of Rolemary fix pugils, of Arabian Srechas, of Lavender flowers each four pugils of the flowers of Bettony, July flowers, and Couflips, each eight pugils, then adding two quarts of the juice of Iback Cherries distil all in a glass vessel as above.

B 4 Virtues,

Virtues. This is a head water, and is used for a the diseases of is, a Apoplexies, Leshargies, Head-aches, Giddiness and the like, it is also good for convulsions, and the pals.

F

1

Queen of Hungarys water, in Latin, aqua

Reginæ Hungariæ.

Fill a Glass or Barthen Cucurbit half full of Rofmary flowers, gathered when they are at beft, pour upon them a sufficient quantity of Spirit of wine, so insufe them, set the Cucurbit in a bath, and joyning its head and Receiver, sute close the junctures and give it a digesting fire for three days; after which unsutethem, and pour into the Cucurbit that which may have been distilled, refit your Limbeck and increase the Fire, so as to make the liquor distill drop by drop; when you have drawn about two thirds of it, put out the fire, and unsute them, and put the water so distilled into a viol well days out.

Virtues. B is good in sauge, Leibargie, Apoplexy, and for risk-see difeafes; it is likewife used enterery, for burns, tumors, cold, pains, contusions, palife, and in all other cases, wherein it is requisite to revive the Spirits, Ladies use to mix half an ounce of it with fix ounces of Lilly water, or bean-slower-water,

and maft their faces with it.

Dofe. A dram or two drams may be taken of it, in some convenient liquor.

Horse Radish water, In Latin, Aqua Raphani Composita.

Take of the leaves of both the Scurvy-graffes gathered in the Spring and cleanfed, each fix pound, bruife them and press out the juice, whereunto add of the juice of Watercreffes, and Brook lime, each

The London Difpensatory.

pint and an half, of white wine four quarts, welve Lemons sliced, of fresh Briony roots four ound, of Horse Radish roots two pound, of Wakobin root half an ounce, of Winteran Bark, and Surmegs each four ounces, infuse them three days, nd then diftill them in hot water.

This water is proper for the Scurvy, and Vertues.

offorce Urine. our

DMS.

e.

lua

, 60

ynres

fter

har

eck

iftil

wo

and

I.

ons,

e to

e of

ter,

it,

24-

gand,

dd

ach

Two ounces of it may be taken at a time. Dofe.

Saxony water, in Latin, aqua Saxoniæ Cordialis.

Take of the juice of Borrage, Bugloss, Bistort, aulm, Tormentile, Scordium, Vervain, tharp point-Dock, Sorrel, Goats Rue, Chervil the greater nd leffer, Blew-bottle, Rofes, Marygolds, Lemons, irrons, each fix ounces, Burnet, Cinquefoyl, each ree onnces, white wine vinegar a pint, of the feeds Purslain, of the flowers of water Lilly, each two year unces, of the flowers of Borrage, Bugloss, Violets, d July-flowers, each one ounce, of the species of e three Sanders fix drams, infuse them all rightly epared three days; then diffill them in glats velin hot water, add to the distilled liquor three ams of Pearls finely powdered, mix them well d keep them for use.

Virtues. This is a good cooling water, fit to be used

Feavers.

Dofe. You may take two or three ounces at a he.

Scordium water, in Latin, acus Scordii

Composita.

Take of the clarified juice of Goats Rue, Sorrel, ordium, and Citron, each a pint, of London Treatwo ounces; infuse them three days, and diftil

them

Virtues. This is chiefly designed to expel Malignity, and may be well mixed upon such occasions with the Bezoartick water or Epidemick water or the like.

Dofe. Is two ounces.

Snail water, in Latin, aqua Limacun Magistralis.

Take of the juice of Ground-ivy, Coltf-foo. Scabious, and Spotted Lungwort, each a pint and a half, of the juice of Plantain, Purslain, Capado cian oak, Speedwell, each a pint, of fresh hogs blood and of white wine each two quarts, of Garde Snails cut two pints, of roots of Liquorice poude red two ounces, of the roots of Elecampane had an ounce, of Florentine orris one ounce, of Coton feed an ounce and an half, of the greater cold feeds, and of a nife-feeds, each fix drams, of Saffron one dram, of the flowers of Red Roses six pugils, of Violets, ando Borragessowers, each four pugils; insuse them warm three days, and then distil them in a glass Limbed in hot water.

G

t

t

4

6

t

Virtues. It is used for Consumptions and othe diseases of the Lungs, and to help Expectoration, Dose. Two ounces may be taken at a time.

Doctor's Stephan's water, in Latin, aqui Doctor's Stephani.

Take of Cinnamon, Ginger, Galingal, Clove Nutmegs, Grain of Paradice, feeds of Anife, Fernel, Caraways, each threadrams, leaves of Thymand wild Thyme, Mint, Sage, Pennyroyal, Pellitry, Rosmary, flowers of red Roses, Camomil, wil Marjoram, Lavender, each one handful, steep the The London Dispensatory. It

day, then diftill them in hot water.

Aglig

cum

-foot

nd a

pado

oloo

rde

oude

bal

feed

of a

f the

indo

vam

bed

othe

qu

ove

Fe

ym

Hin

wil

the

B.

Virtues. It is very good for the Stomach, and ex-

Dofe. Ah ounce or two may be taken at a time

Treacle water, in Latin, aqua Theriacalis.

Take of the juice of the green shells of walnuts two quarts, juice of Rue three pints, of Cardaus Benedictus, Marygolds, and Baulin, each two pints, of the fresh roots of Butterbur a pound and an half, of Burdok one pound, of Angelica and Matterwort, each half a pound, of the leaves of Scordium four handfuls, of old Venice Treacle and Mithridate, each eight ounces, of good Canary Wine six quarts, of the sharpest vinegar six pints, of the clarified juice of Lemons a quart; digest them two days in warm water, the vessel being well stopt, then distill it, of what remains may be prepared the extract of Treacle.

Virtues. This mater is much ufed to provoke sweat,

and to expel malignity.

Dofe. An ounce or two ounces may be taken at

Compound water of walnuts, in Latin, aqua.
Juglandium Composita.

Take of the green shells of Walnuts one pound and an half, of the roots of garden Radishes one pound; of the green leaves of Asarabacca six ounces, of the seeds of Radishes four ounces, bruise them and pour upon them three pints of White-wine Vinegar, digest them three days, and distill them in glass vessels in hot water,

Virtues. Two poonfuls of this water will comit.

Water of worms, in Latin, Aqua & Spiritus Lumbricorum Magistralis.

Take of worms well cleanled three pints, of the Snails with the shells well cleanled two gallons Saf bruile them in a Morter, and put them into a conve the nient veffel, and add to them of the leaves of flinkba ing nettles with the roots fix handfuls, of wild Angelica four handfuls, of Bears breech feven handfuls, of Agrimony and Betony three handfuls, of Rue one handful, of common Wormwood two handfuls, of the flowers of Rolmary fix ounces, of the roots of sharp pointed Dock ten ounces, of woodforrel five ounces, of Turmerick, and the inward bark of the Barberry Tree, each four ounces, of the feeds of Fenugreek two ounces, of cloves poudered three ounces, of Harts-horn and Ivory, each four ounces, of faffron three drams, of small Spirit of Wine four gallons and an half, infuse them twenty four hours and diffil them in glass vellels in hot water, the first four pints are called Spirit, the reft Magisterial water of Worms.

Virtues. It is good for Consumptions, good for the

jaundice and Scury.

Dose. Half an ounce of the Spirit may be taken at a time, or one ounce of the water.

Spirit and water of Wormwood Compound, in Latin, Spiritus & Aqua absynthii Compolita.

Take of the leaves of dry Wormwood two pound, of Anise-seeds half a pound, infuse them in fix gallons of small spirit of wine twenty four hours; then distill them in hot water, and draw four gallons; add to each pint of the liquor diftil-

led

led

rits

the

Di

.

C

0

t

6

1

ons

1Ve

nk-An-

nd-

wo

of

od-

ard of

ou-

ach

pi-

em s in

the

the

ken

id,

hii

WO

our

til-

led

ted two ounces of fine Sugar; the first quart is Spirits, the rest compound water of Wormwood; by the same way without Anise-seeds may be drawn the Spirst and water of Angelica, Baulm, Mint, Sage, of the flowers of Rosemary, July-flowers, of the seed of Carraways, of Juniper-berries, of the barks of Oranges, Citrons and Lemons.

Virtues. This is a good Stomach mater, expels mind, and belos concedion, and is good in the dropfie.

Dofe. A ipoonful of the Spirit may be taken as a time, and two ipoonfuls of the water.

#### Tinctures.

Tingture of Ambar.

Reduce into an impalpable powder five or fix ounces of yellow Ambar, put it into a bolt head, pour upon it Spirit of wine, the height of four fingers ftop this bolt head with another, to make a double veffel, and having exactly luted the junctures with a wet bladder, place it in digestion in hot sand, and leave it there five or fix days, or until the Spirit of wine is sufficiently tinged with the Ambar colour; decant this Tincture, and put more spirit of wine to the matter, you must digest it as before, then having separated the impregnation, mix it with the other, filtrate them, and diftil from them in an alembick with a very little fire, about half the Spirit of wine, which may herve you as before, keep the Tincture that you will find at the bottom of the alembick, in a viol well ftopt.

Virtues. It is good for the Apoplexy, Palfy, Epi-

Dofe. You may take from ten drops to a dram in some proper liquor,

Tintture

Tincture of Antimony, in Latin, Tincture

h

ol

Take of the best antimony, of salt of Tartan each what quantity you please, melt them in a Crucible red bot for the space of half an hour, then the matter being taken out, and freed from its secs whilst it is bot, reduce it into a powder, where upon pour the best Spirit of wine, so much as may cover it the breadth of three or sout singers; digest them together some time till the Tincture is extracted, then evapourate the superstuous part of the Spirit of wine.

Virtue. Is opens obstructions of the liver and folcen, is forces the courses, cures the green sickness, the jaundice and dropsy:

Dofe. Eight or ten drops of it may be taken at

a time in Sack.

Tincture of Castor, in Latin, Tinctura Castorei.

Take of Castor powdered half an ounce, of spirit of Castor half a pint, digest them rogether in the cold for ten days, strain it and keep it for use.

Virtues. It is good for mother fits, and diseases of the head and nerves, it provokes the courses, and is good

for deafneß.

Dofe. Ten drops of it may be taken inwardly at a time in some proper liquor.

Tincture of Roses, in Latin, Tinctura Ro-

Take of red roles dryed one ounce, of warm water three pints, of spirit of Sulphur or Vitriol one dram and an half, insule them six hours; to the strained ctura trained liquor add half a pound of white fugar.

Virtues. It is good for a Rheumatism and the like.

Dose. A draught of it may be taken twice or
thrice a day.

#### Tinctura Sacra.

Take of the species of hiera picra one ounce, of Canary Sack one pint; insuse them in the cold for the space of a week, shaking the glass twice or thrice a day, then let it stand until it is clear.

Virtues. Is cleanfes and firengibens the Stomach, opens obstructions of the liver and spleen, it is good for the jaundice, dropsy an ill babis of body, and for

obstructions of the courses, and an astbma.

Cra

s fe

here

may

igef

act.

Spi-

and

the

at

2-

pi-

in

od

y

.

Dofe. Three or four spoonfuls, more or less according to the age and constitution of the Parient, may be taken at a time in a morning fasting.

Tindure of Saffron, in Latin, Tindura Croci.

Take of Saffron two drams, of Treacle water eight ounces, digest them fix days, and strain out the Tincture, and keep it close stopped for use.

Virtues. It chears the heart, concocts crude humours of the breast, it is good for the jaundice, for the plague, and other Malignans diseases, it is much used to drive out the small Pox; but undoubtedly it does many times much hure, by inflaming the blood and occasioning frensits, and making them flux.

Dose. Half an ounce of this Tincture may be

taken at a time in any proper liquor.

Tincture of Sulphur, in Latin, Tinctura Sulphuris.

Take four ounces of flowers of Sulphur, put them into an earthen pan, melt them gently, when they

til

e i

at

ar

re

they are melted, add four ounces of Salt of Tartar, fit it about till it is very red, then let it cool, powder it, and put upon it a quart of water, let it ftand over a very gentle heat, to extract the Salt of Tartar from the Sulphur, then decant the water, and put the Sulphur into a bolt head, pour upon it a pint of Canary Sack; place it upon a gentle heat for the space of twenty four hours; this is Doctor Willis's Tincture of Sulphur, whereof his Syrup is made in the following manner; pour the Tincture abovementioned into an earthen pan, and with a pound of white Sugar boil it to the consistence of a Syrup.

Virtues. This is an excellent Medicine for cought that forerun a Consumption, and for Consumptions 200,

if no feaver accompanies them,

Defe. A spoonful of this Syrup may be taken twice or thrice a day, either by it self or mixed with any proper liquor.

Tincture of Salt of Tartar, in Latin, Tinctu-

Take of fine Salt of Tartar twenty ounces, melt it in a Crucible in a great fire, and when it is in fufion cover it with a tyle and put coals round it; blow about it so as to raise a greater heat than if you were melting gold; continue this degree, of fire about fix hours, or until the Salt of Tartar is of a red marble colour, which you may know by thrusting the end of a Spatula into the Crucible, for when it is drawn out you may look upon a little matter that is stuck to it, then take out the Crucible with a pair of tongs, and turn it upside-down into a warm morter, the matter will coagulate in a little time, powder it presently, and put it into a Matrass warmed before hand, pour upon it Spirit of wine tartarized, until

artar,

pow-

ftand

Tar

and

it 1

at for

Wil

nade

ove

d of

ughs

\$00,

ken

red

tu-

elt

fu-

w

re

ur

ed

it

ir

-

-

ď

D,

etil it swims four fingers above the matter, stop e matrass with another to make a double vessel, te the junctures close with wet blader, set your atrass in sand, and heat it with a gradual sire, to ake the spirit of Wine boyl seven or eight hours, uring which time it will assume a red colour, aft that set the vessels cool and unlute them; sepate by inclination this most fragrant Tincture, and eep it in a viol well stopped; you may pour more eight in a viol well stopped; you may pour more critic of wine on the remaining salt of Tartar, and roceed as before, as long as it will draw out any incture.

Virtues. It opens obstructions, purifies the blood, nd resists malignity, and is used in the scurry.

Bose. It may be taken from ten to thirty drops, a some convenient liquor.

Medicated Wines.

Bleffed Wine, in Latin, vinum benedicum. Take of Crocus Metallorum powdered one ounce, f Mace one dram, of Spanish wine a pint and an half, ofuse them.

Virtues. This is an excellent vomit, and more requently used them any other: This and some other omits are used with great success, in curing the drope, the jaumdice, the prhistick, and diseases of the beads bey are often used at the beginning of seavers, and fore the small Pox come out, and certainly do a great tal of good by evacuating part of the peccant humour.

Dose. Half an ounce, an ounce, an ounce and an alf may be given at a time, according to the age and rength of the patient.

Note. Vomits are not to be given to those that ave a weakness or defluctions on the eyes, to such a are long necked, to ancient People, or such as

have-

ne

ys

aci

D ke

V

have Ruptures, or to Women that are subject to m pours: They are best taken in an afternoon about four hours after a light dinner, the Patient must drie large draughts of poffet drink every time they wor if bleeding be thought necessary, or if blood abour it will be convenient to bleed before giving a voni if it works beyond measure, the Patient must be put to bed, and two scruples of Venice Tread must be given him, or the following mixture; tak of Mint water one ounce, of strong Cinnamon w ter two drams, of Liquid Laudanum fixteen drop Syrup of Quinces half an ounce, mingle them but when there is an inclination to vomiting, who no vomit hath been used, the following mixtu generally takes it off: Take falt of Wormwood one scraple, in a spoonful of fresh juice of Lemo of add to it twenty drops of Thesare of Cinnamo of add to it twenty drops of Thethre of Cinnamo this must be taken every third hour till the vom sing ceases.

Wine of Squils, in Latin, vinum Scilliticum

Take of the roots of white Mountain Squills, greetered about the rising of the Dog Star, slice them ed lay them a drying for a month, put a pound of thered about the rising of the Dog Star, flice then and lay them a drying for a month, put a pound of them into a glass, and pour on them four quarts of old French white-wine, infuse them forty days, an then take out the Squills.

Virtues. It is a gentle vomit, but is rarely used it self, but most commonly with the above mention

bleffed wine.

Dofe. An ounce of it may be taken with half at ounce of the wine above.

Steel Wine, in Latin, vinum Chalybeatum Take of prepared Steel one ounce, of Saffron powdere

to n drin Worl

wdered and tyed up in a rag eight grains, of white ne a quart, infuse them in the cold three or four vs. shake the vessel often, strain it and keep it for

bou vomi read tai

n w

ts 0 an

11 fa

ro

Virtues. This steel wine and steel medicines in neral, are used in Cachexies or ill habits of body, Dropfies, Obstructions, Scurvy, Hypochondraick Me-ucholly, and all Histerick diseases, and inmany other ses.

drop Dofe. Two or three ounces of this wine may be ken morning and evening.

Note. Steel medicines must be taken constantly into a long while, and in most cases the Patient must woo tercife himself often. The learned Doctor Lower troop equently prescribed steel courses for fix or nine onths; but there are some fort of constitutions om at can by no means bear Steel Medicines, therefore they must not be obstinately insisted upon where are is such a resuctancy in nature, though most grees. Before any one enters upon a Steel course being ey must be well purged, but whilst he is in the ken, that the body be not too much bound up.

Wormwood wine, in Latin, vinum Abiynthites.

Take of dryed Wormwood one handful, to each llon of wine, stop it well up in a vessel, and let remain in infusion; the same way Rosmary flowwine, and eyebright wine may be made.

Virtues. Wormwood wine is used to streng then the mach, to procure an appetite, and for a dropfy.

Note. This Wine and Wormwood beer, are better the cases above mentioned, then any other preparaon of Wormwood.

Medicated Vinegars, in Latin, aceta M dicata.

Distilled Vinegar, in Latin, acetum Diff latum.

Put fix quarts of strong vinegar into an earth pan, evaporate about a quart in a bath, which is t phlegmatick part, and pour that which remains to a glass or earthen Cucurbir, and distil it in a stron fand heat, until there remains nothing at botto but a substance like honey, keep this vinegar we stopt, some call it spirit of Vinegar.

lf, Virtues Its principal use is to dissolve or precip tate bodies, it is sometimes mixed in cordial porisi to refift putrefaction, it is mixed with water, this called experate, which is used to stop Hemorrhagies, and el being outwardly applied it affinages inflamations.

Doje. Haif a spoonful of it may be taken at

time in some proper liquor.

Rose Vinegar, in Latin, Acetum Rosaceum

Take of red Roses before they are full blown the white being cut off, one pound, they must b dryed in the Sun, add to them fix quarts of Vine gar, fet them in the Sun for the space of forty days, the strain the Vinegar, repeat the infusion with fresh Ro fes ; after the same manner is made Vinegar of E derflowers, Rolmary flowers, and clove Gilly Flowers

That these Vinegars are prescribed for fauces, according to the various diseases of the fick as vinegar of Rolmary flowers, for instance in dif

eases of the head and the like.

nce

ort,

ny,

bt

th

itta

nd

20

ffi

he

e

Treacle Vinegar, in Latin, Acetum Theriacale Norimberg.

Take of the roots of the greater Celandine one nce and an half, of the roots of Angelica, Matterort, Gentian, Biftort, Valerian, Burnet, White Dirny, Elecampane, Zedoary, each one dram, of the orth or of the greater Plantain one dram and an half, is in the leaves of Moulear, Sage, Scabious, Scordium, is in itemy of Creet, of Bleffed Thiftle, each half an arton and ful, of the bark and feeds of Cirron, each one to am and an half, of Bole armonick one dram, of we ifron three drams, of Hartfhorn one dram and an if, of these let the Saffron, Hartfhorn, Dittany ecise of Bole be ryed up in a rag, and infused with the the bit are the respective to the same that the same her ingredients for many days, in five pints of the bit arpest vinegar; you must infuse them in a glass to a cli stopped in a moderate heat, strain out the vigar, and dissolve in it fix drams of the best Treaat e, fhake it often and keep it for use.

Virtues. This is proper to be used in the Plague me and against Malignity, and to prevent infection. Dofe. Half a spoonful of it may be taken at a

me, in some proper liquor.

ifi

um

OWI

A b

Vine the

Ro

f E

wen d fo

fick dif

reaci

#### Decoctions.

Common Decoction for a Glyfter, in Latin, Decoctum commune pro Clyffere.

Take of the leaves of Mallows, Violets, Pellito-, Beet, Mercury, each one handful, of the flows of Camomel two Pugils, of fweet Fennel feeds alf an ounce, of Linfeed two drams, boil them in sufficient quantity of water to a pint.

Virtues. This is used in general to empty the Bow-

els, but it will not work well, unless you add to it quarter of a pound of brown Sugar.

Decoction of Dodder, in Latin, Decoch Epithymi.

Take of Myrobalans, called Chebulæ and In of each half an ounce, of Arabian Stæchas, Raisins of the Sun stoned, of Dodder, of Thy and Senna, each an ounce, of Fumitory half ounce, of hemp Agrimony sivedrams, of the no of Polypody of the oak six drams, of turbith an ounce, of whey made of Goats or Cows M two quarts, boyl all but the Dodder to a quart, the add the Dodder, and make it just ready to be after, then take it from the sire, and add of the roo of black Hellebore a dram and an half, of Again half a dram, of sal Gemma a dram and an half, if sufe them ten hours and press it out strongly.

Virtues. This is a proper purge for mad or mela

cholly people.

Dose. Four ounces of it may be taken at a tim Bitter Decoction, in Latin, Decoctum i

Take of the tops of the leffer Centaury, of the flowers of Camomel each one pugil, of the rot of Gentian half a scruple, of the leaves of Semi cleansed, and of Carduus Benedictus seeds each of dram, boyl them in a sufficient quantity of founts water to four ounces.

Virtues. This is much used to strengthen the St

mach and to purific the blood.

Dole. Four ounces of it may be taken for seven mornings together, 7

in

ī

ıt

The London Difpenfatory.

Note. Ten grains of falt of Wormwood is comonly added to this decoction and thereby its made ar, and more agreeable to the Stomach,

Decoctum fenna Gereonis.

Take of the leaves of Senna two ounces, of the pots of Polypody of the oak half an ounce, of inger one dram, of Raifins of the Sun stoned two nces, of Sebestens and Damask Pruns, each numriwelve, of the flowers of Borrage, Violets, red ofes, Rolmary, each two drams, boil them in two arts of Fountain water till half is confumed.

Virtues. This is used as a common depoction for

rging potions. .

a

In

8,

The

alf

hb

M

t, th

o bo

rod

gari

f, i

sela

tim

n

ft

Sens h o

intai Su

ver

Defe. Four ounces of it may be taken at a time, tto make it work well you must add some purgg fyrup, viz. an ounce of fyrup of Roles foluve, Buckthorn or the like.

The pettoral Decoction, in Latin, decoctum

Pectorale.

Take of Raifins of the Sun stoned one ounce, Sebestins and Jujubes, each number fifteen, of ates number fix, of far figs number eight; of barly eanled one ounce, of Liquorice half an ounce, of e leaves of Maidenhair, Hysop, Scabious, Colts-ot, each one handful, boil them in three pints of roc cuntain water to the confumption of a third part. Virtues. This is good for diseases of the breast, and appearant on.

Dose. A quarter of a pint of it may be taken

orning and evening.

The wound decoction, in Latin, Decoctum Traumaticum.

Take of white and pithy Sarfaparilla an ounce and

24 - The London Difpentatogy.

and a half of the roots of China one ounce, of the roots of Fennel, of the tender roots of Burdock not tles, Rhapontick, Comfry, Liquorice, Avens, easifix drams, of long Birthwort half an ounce, of white Dittany two drams, of the leaves of Betts ny, St. John's wort, Agrimony, Rib'd Plantais Ground Ivy, Bugles, Wintergreen, Sanicle, each is a handful of raifins of the Sun stoned one ounce of the seeds of Anile, Coriander, and Nettles, eat two drams, of Juniper berries one dram, of Hanhorn and Ivory Rasped five drams, boil them in sufficient quantity of water to a quart; strain it as add four ounces of good White-wine, of clarific Hony and white Sugar Candy, each a pound.

d

bu

CS.

ı

Virtues. This is of excellent use for healing wound ulcers and fishulas, book inward and outward; it also good to stop spitting of blood, a gonorrhea, and the

whites.

Dofe. Four ounces of it may be taken twiced thrice a day.

Decoction of the Woods, in Latin, Decocum Ex Lignis.

Take of the roots of Saría-Parrilla four ounce of Gujacum three ounces, of the bark of the fan two ounces, of Safíafras one ounce and an half, of the roots of Burdock, and butterbur, each two ounces and an half, of Rhodium wood, and yelfor Sanders, each one ounce, of Carduus feeds, an fresh Juniper Berries, each fix drams, of the our er bark of dryed Citron two drams, infuse them whole night in fix quarts of Fountain water, the boil half away.

Virtues. This diet drink it good for the French

Pox, Kings-evil, for Rheums and Coughs.

DO cad

etn

itai

b ha

ead

in

ta rific

15014 it

ed d

ice

ince

fam

ou ello

, an

e out nem

the

reno

Do

Dife. Half a pint of it may be taken four times day for the space of a month, but the sick must ourge once a week.

The white decoction, In Latin, decocum album.

Take of calcined Hartshorn powdered two ounune es, of fountain water two quarts, boil it till half confumed, strain it gently through a Linnen rag, lan and add to it three ounces of Syrup of Oranges. Virtues. It's an excellent drink against the worms nchildren, for a loofness and for feavers.

## Syrups.

Syrup of Rubarb, in Latin, fyrupus Rhabarbaro.

Take of the best Rhubarb, of the leaves of Senneach two ounces and an half, of the flowers of iolets one handful, of Cinnamon a dram and an alf, of Ginger half a dram, of the waters of Ber-Aun by Succory, and Buglos, each a pint and an half, them be mixed together warm all night, and in e morning strained and boyled to a Syrup, with to pound of fine Sugar; add at last four ounces Syrup of Roles Solutive. Virtues. It is a very gentle purge, proper for chil-1f, d

en, and weakly people.

Dofe. One ounce, or an ounce and an half may taken at a time.

Syrup of Succery with Rhubarb, in Latin, Syrupus e Cichoreo cum Rhabarbaro.

Take of whole Barly, of the roots of Smalage, nnel, and Afraragus, each two ounces, of the berts herbs Succory, Dandelyon, Endive, Imooth for Thiftles, each two handfuls, Garden Lextice, Liverwort, Fumitory, of the tops of Hops, each on handful, of Maidenhair, white and black Ceterach Liquorice, of the feeds of Winter Cherries, and Dodder, each fix drams, boyl them in fix quarts of Fountain water, till two quarts is confumed, in the frained liquor dilute and boyl fix pound of white Sugar, add towards the end fix ounces of Rhubarh and fix drams of Spicknard, tyed together in a ray which must be infused in hot liquor, and often prefed out, and so make a Syrup.

Virtues. It is a good cooling gentle Purge, as

chiefly used for children.

Dofe. Dole anounce, or an ounce and an half or two ounces may be given at a time.

Syrup of Dodder, in Latin Syrupus de Ep

Take of Dodder of Thym twenty drams, of Marobalans, Citron, and Indian, each fifteen drams, Embelick and Bellerick Mirobalans, of the Roots Polypody Liquorifh, Agarick of the Herbs Thy Calamint, Buglofs, Stechas, each fix drams, Dodder, Fumitory, each ten drams, of Red Rolliwert Fennel feeds and Anife feeds, each two drawand an half, of fweet pruns ten pair, Raffins of the Sun stoned four ounces, of Tamarinds two oun and an half, after having infused them twenty find hours in ten pints of fountain water; boyl to a consumption of four pints; then take it from the fire, and strain it; add to it sive pound of fine sugard and make a Syrup.

Vertues. Is n a proper purge for Melancholy ?

ple. :

ne

The London Difpensatozy. Dofe. An ounce and an half, or two ounces of it

may be taken at a time.

one

rach

, and

Magisterial Syrup of Apples, in Latin, Syrupus de Pomis Magistralis.

Take of the juice and water of fragrant apples. rts o each one pint and an half, of the juice and water of in the Borrage and Buglois, each nine ounces, of the leaves whit of oriental fenna cleanfed, half a pound, of the bath feeds of Anise and sweet Fennel, each three drams, a rat of Dodder, of Thym of Creet, two ounces, of the pte whitest Agarick, and of the best Rhubarb, each half an ounce, of Gingerand Mace, each four scruples, of Cinnamon two scruples, of Saffron balf a dram, infuse the Rhubarb and Cinnamon apart by themtwo ounces, infuse the rest, except the Saffron, in the waters above mentioned; the day after pour on the juices, which being boyled, fcummed, and strained, boyl it to a Syrup, with four pound of white Suof M gar, dipping now and then the Saffron in it, being tyed tims, up in a rag, and pressing it out again. Lastly, add oots the infusion of Rhubarb, and let it boil gently a-Thy gain to make a fyrup.

Virtues. It is a proper purging frup for melan-

cholly people.

s,

Ro

dra

soft

oun

ty fo

to om

e fu

boly p

Dofe. An ounce or two of it may be taken at a ime, in some proper purging decoction.

Syrup of Buckthorn, In Latin, Syrupus de Rhamno Cathartico.

Take of the juice of ripe and fresh Buckthorn perries, gathered in September, a quart, let it be claified by standing; then add of Cinnamon and Nutnegs, each three drams; infuse them in hot water

C 2

for .

for the space of a day; then press out hard, and with a pound and an half of white Sugar make a Syrup.

Virtues. This Syrup purges strongly watry bumours,

and therefore is good for dropfies and the like.

Defe. An ounce, an ounce and an half, or two ounces may be taken at a time, but it is most commonly mixed with some purging potion. and then it works most kindly.

Syrup of Peach flowers, in Latin, Syrupus florum mali perfici-

Take of fresh peach flowers one pound, insus them a whole day in three pints of warm water, then press them out, add fresh flowers to the same liquor and proceed as before five times; then strain it, and add two pound and an half of the best Sugar, and boyl it to a Syrup in hot water.

Virtues. It is a gentle purge for children.

Defe. An ounce, or an ounce and an half may be taken at a time.

Syrup of Roses solutive, in Latin, Syrupus Rosarum solutivus.

Take of boyling fountain water, two quarts, purinto it as many fresh Damask Roses, as it will contain, let them infuse twelve hours in a close vessel then press them out hard, and in the liquor heater as before, insuse the same quantity of fresh slower do so three or four times, increasing the quantity of the fresh Roses, according to the increase of the Light guor, which is every time a third part more than lower before; then add four parts of white Sugar to fix parts of this liquor, and make a Syrup in he water.

Virtue

h

s

## The London Difpenfatory.

Virtues. It is a gentle, cooling, and purging Syrup, and is commonly used with purging potions.

Dofe. An ounce and an half or two ounces, may

be taken at a time.

ind

ea

urs,

WO om-

en it

pus

fule

ter,

ame

rain

t Su-

ay be

upu

s, pu

con veffel

eate wen

## Altering Syrups.

Syrup of Ammoniacum.

Take of Maudlin and Ceterach, each four handfuls, of common wormwood one ounce, of the roots of Succory and Asparagus, and of the bark of roots of Cappers each two ounces, make an infusion of them for twenty four hours in three ounces of white wine, and of simple Radish water, and sumitory water, each a quart; boyl them to a pint and an half, let the strained liquor stand until it clears, difsolve a part in four ounces of the strained liquor warm, two ounces of Gumm Ammoniacum, difsolved first in the sharpest white wine vinegar; boil the rest to a Syrup, with a pound and an half of fine Sugar, adding the dissolution of the Gumm towards the end.

Virtues. This Syrup opens obstructions, and is good

for diseases of the Skin.

Dose. An ounce of it, or somewhat more may be taken at a time.

Balfamick Syrup, in Latin, syrupus Balfamicus.

Take of Balfam of Tolu two ounces, Barly waity der a pint, boil them over a gentle fire till the Barly he Li water smells strong of the Ballam, then add a pound than of fine Sugar and make a Syrup. gar t

Virtues. This is good for Coughs, heclick Feavers,

in ht and Consumptions.

Dose. A spoonful or two may be taken of it irtue morning and evening.

Simple Byzantin Syrup, in Latin, Syrupu Byzantinus fimplex.

Take of the juice of the leaves of Endive and Smallage, each a quart, of Hops and Bugloss, ead one pint, let them boil together, take off the frod and clarifie them with the white of an Egg; add two pounds and an half of white Sugar, to two quarts of the liquor, make a Syrup by boiling is gently.

Virtues. It opens Obstructions, and is good for the

Dropfy, and Green-fickness.

Dofe. An ounce, or an ounce and an half may be taken at a time.

Syrup of the juice of Citrons, in Latin, Sy rupus e succo Citri.

Take of the juice of Citrons strained and classified by standing, one pint, white Sugar clarifier and boiled to the consistence of Tablets two pound make a Syrup by boiling it up once or twice. The way are made other acid Syrups, as of Orange Barberies, Quinces, Lemons, and Wood Sorre Mulberries, and the like.

Virtues. It expels Malignity, it good in Feaver

and strengthens the Stomach.

Dose. An ounce of it may be taken at a time.

Syrup of Citron peel, in Latin, Syrupus Conticum Citriorum.

Take of yellow, ripe, and fresh Citron Pee five ounces, of Chermes berries, or their juice brough over to us, two drams, of sountain water that pints, insule them a night in a Bath, strain then and with two pound and an half of white Suga

b

31

oil them to a Syrup in a Bath, keep the one half without Musk, perfume the other half with three grains of Musk tied up in a rag.

Virtues. It refifts poyfon, is cordial and good for

be head and Stomach.

rupu

re and

ead

frod

; ad

two

ing

for the

ma

. Sv

d cli

rifie

ound

Th

ange

orre

aver

ne.

Cor

Pee

oug

then

Suga

Dose. One ounce, or an ounce and an half may be taken at a time.

Simple Syrup of Coral, in Latin, Syrupus e Coraliis Simplex.

Take of the reddeft Coral finely powdred four ounces, diffolve it with the heat of a bath, in a pint of the juice of Barberries clarified, it must be put into a matrass well stopped, and having digested it three or four days, pour off that which is dissolved, and pour on more juice as before, and so proceed till all the Coral is dissolved, add a pound and an half of Sugar to one pint of this juice, and boil it gently to a Syrup.

Virtues. It cools and refreshes the Spirits, and is good in bellick Feavers, and for all sores of fluxes.

Dose. Half an ounce of it may be taken at a

time.

Syrup of Cup moß, in Latin, Syrupus Musci

Take of Cup moss one ounce, boil it in a quart of Hysop water till half is confumed; then strain it, and make a Syrup with a pound of Sugar Candy.

Virtue. This is reckoned a specifick for the hooping

er chinepugh.

Dofe. A spoonful of it may be taken twice or thrice a day.

o and has proud should C.40 m hay "Diaco-

#### Diacodium.

Take fourteen ounces of the heads of white poppers well dryed, infuse them twenty four hours it eight pints of fountain water, boil them well, the press them out, and put a pound and an half of So gar to the liquor, then boil it to a Syrup.

Virtues. This Syrup eafes pain, stops ricking cough and is in general a good anodyn medicine, and muchi

use.

Dofe. Half an ounce, an ounce, and an ounce and an half may be given at a time in some proper

liquor.

Note. That fuch medicines as are of an opiat nature ought not to be given to such as are weak, a whose Lungs are much obstructed, or as the beginning of Feavers, or Plurisies, or the like; they succeed by when evacuation by vomiting or purging bath went before. Women that are subject to wapours, or mis that are hypechondriack, must be sure to be long is bed the next day after taking an opiat, for other wise their heads will be much disturbed when they rise.

Compound Syrup of Elder berries, in Latin,
Syrupus Sambucinus Compositus.

Take of ripe Elder-berries freed from the fialk we two pound, of Corinthian Currants cleanfed and cur one pound, of the dryed flowers of Borrage, Bug-lofs, Violets, and red Roses, each half an ounce, and Red wine a quart, bake them in an Oven, and to the clear liquor strained, add as much fine Sugar as will equal it in weight and boil it to a Syrup.

Virtues. This Syrup is Alexipharmick, and Sudrifick, is good in Dropfies, for the Scurvy, and heat of

Urine.

Dofe.

Defe. A spoonful of it may be taken in ale or beer or any other proper liquor, every morning for the pace of one month.

Syrup of Groundpine, in Latin, Syrupus Cha-

mapityos.

pop

UTS the

uchi

alk

d to

F 45

at of

Take of the Herbs, Groundpine two handfuls, Marjoram, Sage, Rolmary, Poly-mountain, wild Marjoram, Calaminth, Horf-mint, Penny-royal, Hylop, Thym, of garden and wild Rue, of Betoung tony wild Thym, each one handful, of the roots of weet fmelling Flag, Birthworr, long and round Bryony, white Dittany, Gentian, Hogf-fennel, Va-Bryony, white Dittany, Gentian, Hogi-tennel, Vaerian, each half an ounce, of Smallage, Afparatus, Fennel, Parfly, Butchers Broom, each one
ounce, pellitory of Spain, half an ounce, of Stetias, of the seeds of Anise, Bishops weed, Carraways, Fennel, Lovage, Sesely, each three drams, of
Raisins of the Sun stoned two ounces, after their
being digested twenty four hours in five quarts of
fountain water warm, distil off five pints, then
there of the clear liquor be boiled with two pound of
the best Honey, and two pound of fine Sugar, to he best Honey, and two pound of fine Sugar, to tin be confiftence of tablets, then adding the diffilled water make a Syrup in a Bath, and arromatize it with half a scruple of Oyl of Cinnamon, and of Cut Nutmegs.

Sug Virtues. This Syrup is used for the Gout, and dis-

rases of the Nerves.

Dofe. Half an ounce or an ounce of it may be aken in some proper liquor.

C 5

Syrup

Syrup of white Horebound, in Latin, Syng pus de Prasio.

Take of the fresh leaves of white Horehoun two ounces, of the roots of Liquorice, Polypos of the oak, Smalage and Fennel, each half an ounce of the leaves of white Maidenhair, wild Marjoran Hyssop, Calaminth, Thyme, Scabious, Savory, Colf foot, each six drams, of Anise-seeds and Quint seeds of edup in a rag, each three drams, of Raisins of the Sustandard wood ounces, of fat sigs number ten; having digested them a whole day in four quarts of he small Mead; boil them in a Bath, press them on hard, and to sive pints of the/clear liquor, add a clarified honey, and white Sugar clarified, each two pound, of the roots of Fiorentin orris one ounce boil it to a Syrup in a Bath.

Virtues, It is an excellent medicine for diseases

the Lungs, and belps expectoration.

Dofe. A spoonful of it may be taken three of four times a day.

Syrup of Gillyflowers, in Latin, Syrupus flo rum Tunices.

Take of fragrant Gillyslowers, the white being cut off, one pound, pour on them a quart of spring water, and let them stand all night, then strain the liquor, and being gently warmed, dissolve thereing four pounds of the whitest Sugar, and make a Syrup without boiling.

Virtues. It is cephalick and Cordial.

Dose. Half a spoonful of it may be taken at time in some proper liquor.

Sym

p.

of h

em en

add (

h tw

oung

afes

ree o

s flo

bein

prin

in th erei

a.Sy

at

Syru

Syrup of Liquorice, in Latin, Syrupus Glycyrrhize. to lathe ... on

choun Take of Green Liquorice cleanled and bruiled olypoi wo ounces, of white Maidenhair one ounce, of n ound Hystop half an ounce, pour on them three pints of rjoras not Fountain water, let them stand in infusion twen-, Colt y four hours, strain it and clarify it, and with the eedsn best Honey and fine Sugar each ten ounces, make be So Syrop, in sai ah adi libs mode havin

Virtues. It is used for diseases of ebe lungs, and 1 of the train

belps expectoration.

Dose. A spoonful of it may be taken twice or thrice a day.

Syrup of Maidenbair, in Latin, Syrupus Capillorum Veneris.

Take of Maidenhair five ounces, of Liquorice two ounces, infuse them a natural day in three quarts of warm Fountain water, then boil them gently in a Bath, press them out, to two quarts of the strained liquor, add three pound of clarified Sugar.

Virtues. Is open's obstructions of also Lungs, and is good for pains in the fide, or in the Kidneys or blad. der, it gently provokes Urine, and expels Stones and gravel.

Defe. An ounce of it may be taken at a time in

fome proper liquor.

Syrup of Marsh-mallows, in Latin, Syrupusdialthæx.

Take of the roots of Marih-mallows two ounces, of Meadow grass; Asparagus, Liquorice, Rasins of the Sun, red chich peale, each half an ounce, tops of Marth-mallows, Mallows, Pellitory of the wall, graye a other towner, Burner,

Burnet, Saxifrage, Plantain, white and black Mai den hair, of each one handful, of the four leffer and greater cold feeds, leach three drams; wash and cleanle the roots from their diet, pith, and ftrings and flice them, and having boiled the grass roots quarter of an hour, first in eight pints of Fountain water, put into the Decoction the roots of Marth mallows and Asparagus, and let them boil well for half an hour, then add the Rasins cut, and the Chich pease whole; when they have boiled a little while put in the tops of the Mallows, and Marib mallows, Pellirory, and shred and boil them about a quarter of an hour among the reft; after that add the Liquorice sliced, and the maidenhair cut, and when they begin to boil, put in the cold seeds, thrust them down into the Decoction, and take the whole off the fire, and strain them a quarter of an hour after, then clarifie the liquor with the white of an Egg, add four pound of Sugar, and boil it on a moderate fire to the confidence of a Syrup.

Virtues. It eafes pain, and corrects sharp humors it is chiefly ufed for difeafes of the Blader and ftone in

¢

THE PARTY Dofe. An ounce of it may be taken at a time in some convenient liquor.

Syrup of Mint, in Latin, Syrupus Menthæ.

Take of the juice of fweet Quinces, and of those that are fowrish, of the juice of sweet Pomgranats, and of those that are fowrills, each a pint granats, and of those that are sowrish, each alpint and an half, of dried Mint half a pound, of Red Roses two ounces, let them insuse a day, then boil them half away in a Bath, strain it and with sour parts of the sources. pound of Sugar make a Syrup. Virtues.

Virtues. It strengthens the stomach, belps conce-Stion, and Stops vomiting.

A spoonful of it may be taken at a Dofe.

rime.

Mai

ran

'and

rings

oots: mtai

Lard

Wel

d the

little

arth

bour

that

cut

eeds.

e the

f an

vhite

oil it

p.

more.

ine in

time

fen-

d of

om-

rues.

Syrup of Mouse-ear, in Latin, Syrupus de pilofella

Take of Mouse-ear three bandfuls, of the roots of Ladies-mantle an ounce and an half, of the greater Comfry, Madder, White Dittany, Tormentile. Biftort, each one ounce, of the Herbs wintergreen, Horsetail, Ground-ivy, Plantain, Adders rongue, Strawberries, Sr. John's wort with the flowers, Golden-rod, Agrimony, Bettony, Burnet, Avens, of the greater Cinquefoyl, red Colworts, Balauftines. red Roses each one handful, boil them in fix pints of Plantain water gently, till half is confumed, then press it out hard; when it is clear by standing, add of the mucilage of Gum Tragacanth, of the feeds of Pfyllium, Marsh-mallows, Quinces extracted a part, in three ounces of Strawberry water, and as much Bettony water, boil it to the confiftence of honey with two pound of the whitest Sugar.

Virtues. It is bealing and aftringent, and good for

spitting of blood, and the like.

Dofe. Half an ounce of it may be taken at a time.

Syrup of Mugwert, in Latin, Syrupus de Arremilia.

Take of Mugwort two handfuls, of Pennycoyal, pint Red Calaminth, wild Marjoram, Balm, unsported Arfboil mart, Dittany of Creet, Savin, Marjoram, Ground four pine, St. John's-wort, Germander, Feverfew, with the flowers, leffer Centaury, Rue, Bettony, Vipers,

Bugloss, each one handful, of the roots of Fennel Smalage, Parfly, Asparagus, Kneeholm, Sagifrage, Els campane, Cyperus, Madder, Orris, Peony, each on ounce, of Juniper berries, the feeds of Lovage, Parily Smalage, Anife, Nigella, Cubebs, true Coffu woody Caffia, Cardamoms, fweet fmelling Flag of the roots of Asarabacca, Pellitory of Spain an Valerian, each half an ounce; having cleanfed on and beat these things, infuse them twenty four hour in fix quarts of clear water, and draw off eigh pints of water; put what remains in the still int a press and strain it, boil fix pounds of white So gar in a fufficient quantity of the strained liquor clarified with the white of an egg, to the confiftence of tablers, then add the water before diffilled and make a Syrup, aromatize it with Cinamon, and Spiknard, each three drams.

Virtues. Is opens obstructions, forces the child

bed purgations, and strengthens the nerves.

Dofe. A spoonful of it may be taken at a time Syrup of Mirtles, in Latin, Syrupus Myr tinus.

g ft

it

ů

ce

Take of Myrtle berries two ounces and an half of white and red Sanders, Sumach, Balaustins, bar berries, red Roses, each an ounce and an half, o Medlars sliced half a pound, beat and boil them is four quarts of clear water to two, strain them, the add four pound of Sugar, and boil it to a Syrup put to it towards the end, of the juice of Quince and acid pomgranats, each fix ounces.

Virtues. This is an excellent astringent Syrun

good for spitting of blood, and all other fluxes.

Defe. An ounce of it may be taken at a times any proper liquor,

Ele

00

arlly ftu

Flag

and cu

nour

eigh

inte e Su

quar

tena

and

and

bila

time

Ayr

hall

ban

If, a

the

yrup

yrup

mei

Syra

Syrup of the five opening roots, in Latin, Syrupus de quinque Radicibus.

Take of the roots of Kneeholm, Fennel, Asparagus, Parsly and Smalage each two ounces, of Fountain water three quarts; digest them hot, then boil them in a bath, to two quarts of the liquor presend hard out, add eight ounces of Vinegar, and five pound and an half of white Sugar, make a Syrup in a bath.

Virtues. It opens obstructions and forces wine. Dose. An ounce of it may be taken at a time.

Syrup of the oak of Jerusalem, in Latin, Syrupus Botryos.

Take of the Herbs, oak of Jerusalem, Hedge mustard, Nettles, each two handfuls, Colsssoor one handful and a half, boil them in a sufficient quantity of Fountain water in a bath, to a quart of the clear liquor strained, add the juice of Turneps paired and boiled in Fountain water, change the water twice, and when they are soft press out the juice gently; add of this juice, having cleared it self by standing, one pint, sine Sugar three pound, boil it to a Syrup in a bath, when there is occasion to use it.

Virtues. It is a good pelloral Syrup, and cures ulcers of the lungs.

Dofe. An ounce of it may be taken at a time.

Compound Syrup of Peony, in Latin, fyrupus Pæoniæ Compositus.

Take of the fresh roots of both the Peonies gathered at sull moon, sliced and insused a day, in fragrant white Wine each an ounce and an half, of

Contra-

Contrayerva half an ounce, Syler Mountain for drams, of Elk's hoof one ounce, of the herbs of Rosmary with the flowersone handful, of Bettom Hyssop, wild Marjoram, ground pine; Rue, each three drams, of the wood Aloes, cloves, the seeds of the lesser Cardamon, each two drams, of Ginge and Spicknard, each one dram, of Stechas and Numers, each two drams and an half, after a ward digestion for a day in three quarts of the distilled water of the roots of Peony, boil them to two in bath, strain it, and with four pound and an half of white Sugar boil it to a Syrup in a bath.

Virtues. It is excellent for diseases of the head and

merves.

Dofe. One ounce of it may be taken at a time Syrups of Pomgranats, in Latin, Syrupu Granatorum.

Take of white Sugar a pound and an half, of the juice of Pomgranats clarified one pint, make

a Syrup in a bath.

Virtues. It strengthens the stomach, and is aftringent, and quenches thirst, and is used for nicers of the mouth.

Dofe. An ounce of it may be taken at a time.

Syrup of red Poppies, in Latin, Syrupus de Papavere erratico.

Take of the fresh slowers of red Poppies two pounds, pour upon them two quarts of hot fountain water, after they have stood a day, make a new infusion of fresh slowers, strain it clear, and boil it to a Syrup in a bath, with an equal weight of Sugar.

Virtues

in fi

bs o

ttony

eds

ingo

wan

o in

alf o

ed and

time

upu

If, o

make

Arin

of the

me.

s de

four

new

oil i

Su

rtues

Virtues Is is an excellent Syrup for plurifies, ad inflamations of the Lungs, and is somewhat aedyn.

Dofe. Half an ounce or an ounce of it may be ken at a time.

Syrup of Quinces, in Latin, Syrupus Cydoniorum.

Take of the clear juice of Quinces three quarts, oil it gently till half is confumed, take off the om as it riles, and add to it three pints of red aringent wine, with four pound of white Sugar, ad boil it to a Syrup, add to it a dram and an half f Cintumon, of Cloves and Ginger two Scruples. Virtues. It is an excellent Syrup for the Stomach, ad flops vomiting and fluxes of the belly.

Defe. An ounce of it may be taken at a time.

Syrup of deyed Rofes, in Latin, Syrupus de Rofes Siccis.

Take of Fountain water two quarts, make it my hor, and infuse in it by degrees half a pound red Roses dryed in the Sun, strain it the next ty, and with two pound of Sugar make a Syrup. Virtues, it is an aftringent Syrup, and good in uses, and strengthens the stomach and stops womi-

Dofe. An ounce of it may be taken at a time.

Compound Syrup of Scabious, in Latin, Syrupus scabiosæ Compositus.

Take of the roots of Elecampane, Polypody of e oak, each two ounces, of Raifins of the Sun med one ounce, of Sebestens twenty, of the leaves Coltsfoot, Lungwort, Savory, Calaminth, each

an

an handful and an half, of Liquorice cleanled h an ounce, of the best Spanish Tobacco, and of the feeds of flinging Nettles, each three drams, be them all in a bath, the first two roots being inful the day before in a sufficient quantity of White-wi diluted with warm water frain out hard two quar clarifie it, and add of the juice of Scabious clar fied, four ounces and an half, of white Sugar fi pound, make a Syrup in a Bath, add to it twen drops of spirit of Sulphur by the bell.

1

g

.

3

Virtues. It is a good Syrup for the Lungs, wh they are obstructed, and it is also reckoned good in a

itch.

Dofe. A spoonful of it may be taken at a time Syrup of Stechas, in Latin, Syrupus de St chade.

Take of the flowers of Stechas four ounces, the minth, wild Marjoram, each an ounce and an hi of Sage and Bettony, each half an ounce, of the feeds of Rue, Peony, and Fennel, each three drag having digested them a day or two with a sufficie quantity of warm Fountain water, boil it in Bath, strain it, and to five pints of the clear liqu add five pound and an half of Sugar, make as rup in a Bath, add to it a few drops of the oyl Cinnamon.

It is good for the bead and nerves. Virtues. Dofe. An ounce of it may be taken at a time

Syrup of Turnep, In Latin, Syrupus Rap Take of fliced Turneps and white Sugar, half a pound, put them into an earthen pot, make a lay of one, and a lay of one another, cover The London Dispensatory.

ith paper, and bake it with bread, when it is drawn es out the juice, which will be of the confistence a Syrup.

It is good for Coughs, and at the begin-Virtues.

ng of Consumptions.

ed h

of h

as, be

infu

te-w

quan

is clar gar fi

twen

in

time

e Su

ces. Cal

in h

dran

ffici

it i

.

Dofe. Take a spoonful of it morning and even-

Syrup of Steel, in Latin, Syrupus Chaly-

Take of the filings of Steel or Iron one ounce, of face two drams, of White-wine a pint, mingle em and shake them every day, for the space of a fonth, with a pound of white Sugar make a Sy-

Virtues. It opens Womens obstructions, is good for pochondriack Melancholly, the Scurvy, Droply, and be like.

Dofe. A spoonful of it may be taken night and of morning, for the space of a Month, two, or three, Syrup of Violets, in Latin, Syrupus Violarum.

Take of fresh flowers of Violets cleanled one liqu ound, of hot clear water two pints and an half, oyl eep it close stopped in a new glass pot a day; sen press it out, in a quart of the liquor, dissolve in bath four pound of fine Sugar, take off the four s it rifes, and make a Syrup without boyling.

Virtues. It is a good cooling Syrup, and is petto-Rap al, and is used in fevers, and sometimes mixed with lyfters.

Dofe. Half an ounce of it may be taken inward-

y at a time.

Simple

t

di

Vi

Simple Syrup of wormwood, in Latin, Sy Vir pus absynthii simplex.

Take of the juice of common wormwood Ho rified, of Sugar clarified each four pound, make Syrup; the same way are prepared the simples rups of the juice of Bettony, Borrage, Bugh Carduns Benedictus, Camomel, Succory, Endi Hedge Mustard, Strawberries, Furnitory, Groun ivy, St. John's-wort, Hops, Mercury, of the fo tops of Mousear, Plantain, Apples, purslain, Rassi berries, Sage, Scabious, Scordium, Housleek, Co foot, Speedwel, and of other juicesthat are not cid.

Virtues. Syrup of wormwood is good to ftrengt the Stomach, to stop vemiting, and for a dropsy.

Dofe. Half an ounce of it may be taken a

time.

Honey Medicines, and Medicines may of Honey and Vinegar, in Lati Melita & Oxymelita.

Mercurial Honey, in Latin, Mel Merc riale.

Take of the juice of Mercury three pints, of H ney two pound, clarifie and boil them to the co fiftence of Honey.

Virtues, It is used in Glisters.

Honey of Mulberries, in Latin, Diamoro

Take of the juice of Mulberries, of the Tree a Shrub gathered before they are ripe, and before Sun is up, and cleared by standing, each a pint a an half, of strained Honey clarified two pour

The London Difpensatory. 45 them to a due thickness in a Bath.

mouths.

ad a Honey of Roses, in Latin, Mel Rosarum.

Take of Red Roses not full blown two pound, one the best Honey six pound, set them in the Sun according to art.

The surface of the mouth and set in the surface of the mouth and set.

Iero

of H be ca

Ra Simple Oxymel, in Latin, Oxymel simplex.

Take of the best Honey two pound, of the clear-not water three pints and an half, boil the Honey Water in a glazed earthen pot, scuming of it minually with a spoon that hath holes; add by en a trees one pint of White Wine Vinegar, boil it

ma Virtue. It cleanfes ulcers of the Lungs; it may at saken with a Liquorice Stick.

Simple exymel of Squills, in Latin, OXYmel Scilliticum Simplex.

Take of clarified Honey three pound, of Vineof Squills a quart, boil them according to art. ngs, and belps expectoration; it is a gentle vomit,

a most commonly given with other things.

Dose. When you defign to vomit with it, you ree as for obstructions of the Lungs, it is best to mix force of an ounce of it with two ounces of some pectint as I Syrup, as with Syrup of Liquorice, Maiden hair, pour the like,

Oxyme!

Oxymel Julianizans.

Take of the bark of Capper roots, of the ro of Orris, Fennel, Parsly, Kneeholm, Succory, paragus, Cyperus, each half an ounce, of therbs, Harts-tongue, Tamarisk, Schenanth, o half an handful, of the feeds of sweet Fennel han ounce, insufe them in Vinegar and water, each a pint and an half, afterwards boil away h strain it, and with clarified Honey and Sugar, half a pound, make a Syrup of the thickness Honey.

Virtues. This opens obstructions, is good for eases of the Lungs, and Hypocondriack Melanch

and for the Rickets, it also forces Urin.

Dofe. Two or three ounces of it may be a at a time.

Rob, or Sapa.

Rob of Berberries, in Latin, Rob de B beris.

Take of the juice of Barberries strained one of white Sugar half a pound, with the gentles of a Bath, boil them to a due thickness.

Virtues. It quencheth thirst, cools and strength

the stomach, and procures appetite.

Juice of Liquorice, in Latin, Success G cyrrhizæ Simplex.

Take of Liquorice Roots well cleanfed, and g ly bruifed, as much as you pleafe, infufe them u days in Fountain water, so much as may rife ti singers breadth above them, then boil it a little pressitout, afterwards boil it with a gentle hea the due consistence of a juice.

Vin

th

n be

ve th

xe

tly

Vi

118

# The London Difpensatory.

Virtues. It is good for coughs and for difeafes of

Lungs.

Loboch's.

Loboch of the Pine, in Latin, Lohoch e pino.

el b Take of pine nuts fresh and cleansed, fifteen ter, ams, of fweet Almonds Blanched, of Hazel nuts ay a ntly tofted, of Gum Tragacanth, Arabick, of the ar, wder of Liquorice, and juice of the same, of white arch, Maiden hair, and the roots of Orris, each o drams, of the the pulp of yellow Dates two far ences, of bitter Almonds a dram and an half, anch Honey of Raisins, and of white Sugar, each ar ounces, of oyl of fweet Almonds, to be added e tal the time it is used, if there be occasion half an nce, of the best Hony a pound and an half, disve the Gums in four times their weight of Maidenir water, till they are quite foft, pulp them through Bir water, till they are quite loft, pulp them through Hair five, and mingle with them two pounds of best Honey over a gentle fire, stirring it a long ne paile with a wooden Spatula; afterwards sprinkle atle the fine powders of Orris, Maidenhair, Liquorice, gar, Starch, then the Dates, Pin nuts, Almonds, engilled Hazelnuts, which must be cut small, and beat e apart, in a marble morter, and mix them well, is G madd the Gums mixed with the Honey of Rafins, herein the juice of Liquorice is first to be difnd g the things a little while, that they may be well my the things a little while, that they may be well my taxed, add the fresh oyl; if you are to use it preside the try, and make a Lohoch.

Virtues. It is good for Coughs and Heat of 'Orine, the is to be taken with a Liquorice stick.

Vin

Lobech

Lohoch of Purstain, in Latin, Lohoch Portulaca.

Take of the juice of Pursiain strained, a qua of the Troches of the Lemnian Earth two draw of the Troches of Ambar, of Gum Arabick, of Da gons blood, each one dram, of the blood stone Hairs down burnt, each two scruples, of white & gar one pound, mix them, and make a Lohoch.

Virtues. This is an aftringent Medicine, and good for Fluxes, Ruptures, and the running of

Reins.

Defe. Two or three drams of it may be take at a time.

Lohoch of the Lungs of a Fox, in Latin, Li hoch e pulmone vulpis.

Take of the Lungs of a Fox rightly prepared, the juice of Liquorice, Maidenhair, the feeds of nife and Fennel, each equal parts, of Sugar bot to a Syrup in Coltsfoot, and Scabious water, the times as much as all the reft; add the other this finely powdred, and mix them very well toget and make a Lohoch.

Virtues. It is excellent for ulcers of the Lung The Healing Lohoch, in Latin, Lohoch's nans.

25

an

na

oil

bre

tall

Take of the leaves of Garden Hyslop, and Calaminth, each halfan ounce of Jujubes, and bestines, the stones being taken out, each fifteen p of Raisins of the Sun stoned, and of fat Figs, off Dates, each two ounces, of Linseed, and Fenuga seeds, each five drams, of Maiden hair one has ful, of the Seeds of Anise, and Fennel, and the Ro

th def Orris cut, of Liquorish bruised, and Cinnamon, ach half an ounce, boyl all in two quarts of clear vater, until half is consumed, then add Penidiar, drain ugar two pound, of Gum Tragacanth, and Gum rabick, diffolved in the Decoction above mentioned, each three drams, boil it to a Syrup; afterate Syrup after uts, sweet Almonds blanched, Liquorice and Starch, three drams of roots of Orristwo drams, Iprinle these into the Syrup taken off the fire, and stir well about with a wooden Spatula, till it is white. Virtues It is very good for Coughs, and difeases of be Lungs.

and

ed, of

bai

Ro

Conferves of Roots, Stalks, Flowers, Fruits, Barks, Pulps.

Take of Eringo roots, as much as you pleafe, leanse them within and without, and take out the ith; infuse them one or two days in clear water, hange it some times, and dry them with a cloath; ten take an equal weight of white Sugar, put it nto as much role water as is sufficient to dissolve it; move it from the fire, and take off the fcum, aferwards boil it up almost to the confisence of a yrup, add the roots which are also to be boiled a h S ttle, till the superflous moisture is consumed, and it as obtained the confiftence of a Syrup; much in and he fame manner are preferred the roots of fweet nd melling flag, Angelica, Borrage, Buglos, Succory, Ele-app ampan, Burnet, Satyrion, Comfry, Ginger, Zedoary. Offi Take of the Stalks of Artichoaks not too ripe, as

nany as you please, of which take only the pith, has oil them with an equa quantity of Sugar, as beore, till they are preserved; so are preserved the alks of Angelica; Burdock and Lettice, gathered efore they are too ripe.

Take of the bark of fresh Oranges, as much you please, take off the outward yellow peel, fuse it three days in Fountain water, change the water often, then put them into Sugar, boiled as hore, and preserve them, in like manner are presented the peels of Citrons, Lemons, and the like.

Take of the flowers of Citron, as many as please, and preserve them in Sugar; the same ware preserved the flowers of Oranges, Borrage, Prince

roles, and the like.

Take Apricocks as many as you please, peeling the outward skin, and take out the stones and ming them with an equal weight of white Sugar, then stone four hours take them out, and boil the Sugar, without any other Liquor; then put them in again and boil them according to art: Other Fruits are preserved much in the same manner, as whole Bud berries, Cherries, Cornels, Quinces, Peaches, Common Apples, the five species of Myrobalans, Hazing Walnuts Nutmegs, Raisins, Peper in the branches from India.

Garden and wild Pruns, Pears, and Grapes, Pul are alfor preferred, as of Barberries Cassia, Citro

Hips; Quinces, wild Pruns, and the like.

Take of Barberries as many as you please, be thein in a sufficient quantity of Fountain water, they are soft; then pulp them through a five, if they may be cleared of their stones, afterward boil them in an earthen vessel, over a gentle fire, them often least they should burn, till the watry is mor is consumed, then to fix pound of the pulpaten pound of Sugar, and boil themso a due cosisten

2

1

hd

Broom-buds, Capers, Olives, and the like, a preferved in pickle, laftly, among Barks, Cinmon, among Flowers, Rofes, and Marygold flo The London Difpenfatory.

CI ich rs, among Fruits, Almonds, Cloves, Piuc apples, el, inflaches and the like, are said to be preserved to al-e we Seeds and Twigs, but with this difference; that as her the most part, they are crusted with Sugar, and eler erefore are more properly called Confections

# Conserves and Sugars.

25 TO

itro

, b er, t

e, ti

Wal

re. ry h

alpa

iften

ce.

Cina flo Conferves.

Prin Of the Herbs Wormwood, and wood Sorrel, of eflowers of Bettony, Borrage, Buglos, Maeflowers of Bettony, Borrage, Buglos, Maeel golds, Gillyflowers, and Succory, of the leaves of
him purvy-grass, of Hipes, of the Roots of Elecampane,
hend the tops of Fumitory, of Broom-buds, of red RoSup s, Flowers of Rosemary, Peony, Violets, Lilly of
aga e Valleys, of all these are made Conserves, with
hits a rice their weight of fine Sugar: But it is to be noe But that they are not all to be mingled alike; for
Comme are to be first cut, bruised, and gently boyled,
Hand hers are to be neither cut, bruised, nor boyled, and
rand me lastly require only one of these, and others all;
fie but one of these. But any Artist may cassly apull bid Mistakes by this one premonition.

Sugars. Pearled Sugar.

Is made with Sugar boyled in half the weight of ofe-water, towards the end, add to each pound Sugar half an ounce of prepared Pearl, and eight ten leaves of Gold.

Penidiat Sugar, in Latin, Saccharum Penidiam.

It is made with Sugar dissolved in barty water, ver a gentle fire, and well beat with whites of eggs ad twice clarified. As it boyls, strain it through a

D 2

cloath, and boyl it again gently, until it rifein bubble and being chewed does not flick to your teeth, the pour it upon a marble befmeared with oyl of Almonds, (letting first the bubbles fink, after it is removed from the fire) bring back the outfides of its the middle, till it looks like larch Rofin; then you hands being rubed with white starch, you may draw it into threads, either fort or long, thick or thin, a you please.

Sugar of Rofes, in Latin, Sacharum Rofe-

tum Tabulatum.

Take of the flowers of Red Roses, the whitesor off and dryed quickly in the Sun, one ounce, of fire Sugar one pound, dissolve the Sugar over the fire four ounces of red Rose water, and in four ounces of the juice of the same which have of the juice of the same, which being evaporated by degrees, add the Roses powdred, mingle them, and pour them on a stone, and so make Tablets,

Species, or Powders. Aromatick Rosat, in Latin, Aromaticum Ro fatunz.

o

Take of red Roses, the white being cut off, fil teendrams, of Liquorice Rasped, seven drams, o the wood of Aloes, and of yellow Sanders, each three drams, choice Cinnamon five drams, of Clove and Mace, each two drams and an half, of Gua Arabick, and Tragacanth, each eight scruples, e.c. Nutmegs, the greater Cardamoms, and Galinga each one dram, of Spick Indian, and Nard, and of Ambergrease, each two scruples, of Musk on of Ambergrease, each two scruples, of Musk on scruple, make a powder to be kept in a glass or gla zed pot.

Virtues. It is cordial, strengthens the stomach, expels wind.

Als re-

itt

your

lraw

D) 25

ch.an

Do

Dofe. Half a dram or a dram of it may be aken at a time.

Compound power of Crabs claws, in Latin, pulvis e chelis Cancrorum Compositus

Take of prepared pearl, of Crabs eyes, red Coal, white Amber, Harts Horn prepared Philosophially, oriental Bezoar stone, each half an ounce, owder of the black tops of Crabsclaws, the weight old fall, make a powder, which with the gelly of inglish vipers skins, may be made into small balls, esor be dryed carefully, and to be kept for use.

fine Virtues. This is commonly called Gascoigns Powering or, and is reckoned good to expel malignity and to ance roive the Spirits.

ed by Dose. Twenty grains or half a scruple of it may

and taken at a time.

The Temperate Cordial Species, in Latin, Species cordiales Temperate.

Ro Take of the wood of Aloes, of the spodium of ory, each one dram, of Cinnamon, Cloves, bone a Stags Heart, of the roots of Angelica, Avens, F, 66 is, it a stage Heart, of the roots of Angelica, Avens, is, of ormentile each a dram and an half, of prepared ead tart fix drams, of raw filk tofted, of both the clore orals, each two drams, of Hyacinths, Emeraulds, Gun d Saphyrs, each half a dram, of Saffron one forules, te, of the leaves of Gold and Silver, each ten; lings Ambarg seafe, and Musk, each half a dram, an ake a powder according to art.

or gla revives the Spirits.

Dofe. A scruple, or half a dram may be taken. a time.

Species of Calaminst, in Latin, diacalamin thes Simplex.

Take of Mountain Calaminth, Pennyroyal, wil Marjoram, the feeds of Stone Parfly, English a Macedonian, of felely each two drams, of the feed of Smalage, and of the tops of Thyme, each han ounce, of the feeds of Lovage, and of whis Pepper, each one ounce, make a powder according to art.

Vertues. It expels wind, forces urine, and

courses, and strengthens the stomach.

Befe Half aidram of it may be taken at a tim

Compound powder of Wake-Robin roots, Latin, Pulvis Radicum Ari Composit

Take of the powder of the roots of Wake Rob two ounces, of common water flag, and of Burn Satisfage, each one ounce, Crabs eyes half an ounc of Cinnamon three draws, of Salt of Wormwoo and Juniper, each one dram, mingle them, as make a powder.

Virtues. It is reckoned an excellent powder for a

to expel Malignity.

Dofe. Half a dramof it may be taken at a tin Species of Urris roots simple, in Latin, Speci

diaireos Simplex.

Take of orris roots half an ounce, Sugar Candy a the species Diatragacanth frigid, each two draw make a powder.

Virtues. It is good for courbs and colds, boa

mel and shortness of breath.

Dofe. A dram of it may be taken at a time.

Speci

amin

al, wil

(b =

e feet

ch b

whi

ccon

end i

is,

ofitt

Robi

Wood

for i

3,

eci

Species of Gum Lac, in Latin, species dialaccæ.

Take of Gum Lac prepared, of the roots of the ponticum, each three drams, Schenanth of Spike idian, and Nard, and of Mastich, of the juice f wormwood, and Agrimony thickned, of the eds of Smalage, Bishops-weed, Fennel, Anile, avin, bitter Almonds cleanled, Myrrh, Zedoary, be roots of Madder, Afarabacca, Birth-wort, round and long, Gentian, Saffron, Cinnamon, dayed Hyfop, woody Cassia, Bdellium, each a dram and an alf, Black Pepper and Ginger, each one dram; alke a powder according to art.

Virtues. It purifies the blood, it opens obstruction of the Liver, Sploon, and Gall Bladder, it is good or the Drops, and Jamilice, and expels wind.

Dose. Half a dram of it may be taken at a time.

Doje. Half a dram of it may be taken aratime.

The Cordial Magisterial Powder, in Latin,
Pulvis Cardiacus Magistralis.

Take of Orientale Bezoar stone, of the Bone of a Stags Heart, each a dram and an half, of white and red Coral prepared, of white Ambar, of prepared Pearls, of Haushorn prepared, of Rasped trory, of oriental Bole, of German, Samos, and Lemman Earths, of Eles hoof Rasped, and of the roots of Tormentile, each one dram, of the wood of Aloes, and the bark of Citron, of the roots of Angelica, and Zedoary, each two scruples, twenty leaves of Gold, a scruple of Ambergrease, Six grains of Musk; mix them, and make a powder. Virtues. Isis good for Malignam and Pesilential disease, is stops stures, is cordial, cures melancholly, and revives the spirits.

D 4

Dofe. Half a dram of it may be taken at a tim

The species Diamargarit frigid, in Latin, Species Diamargariton frigidæ.

Take of the four greater cold feeds cleanfed, at the feeds of Purslain, White Poppy, Endive, Wood Sorrel, Citrons of the three Sanders, wood of Alac Ginger, the Flowers of red Roses, the whites being of off, water Lilly, Buglos, Violets, Myrtle-berrie of the bone of a Stage Heart, Ivory, the rooms of the bone of a Stage Heart, Ivory, the rooms the Cortayerva, Cinnamon, each one dram, of bothe Corals, each half a dram, of clear Pearles the drams, of Ambergrease, and Camphor, each a grains, of Musk two grains, make a powder.

Note. The greater cold feeds, and the poppy feel are to be added when this species is to be used, and the you are to add a scruple of the seeds to every drame the species, the like is to be observed in the rest of the

species, whereof these seeds are ingredients.

Virtues. It is good in Fevers, for Coughs, and for Pains of the Stomach.

Dose. A scrupteer balf a dramof it may be take at a time.

Species Diambra.

Take of Cinnamon, roots of Angelica, Clovel Mace, Nutmegs, Indian leaf, Galingal, of each three drams, of Indian Spick, the greater and leffer, Cardamoms, each one dram, of Ginger one dram and an half, of the wood of Aloes, yellow Sanden, and long Pepper, each two drams, of Ambergreak one dram and an half, Musk half a dram, make a powder.

Virtues. It expels wind, firengthens the Stomach,

and the Spirits.

Dofe. Half a dram of it may be taken at a time Species

### Species Diamoschu dulcis

Take of Saffron, Galingal, Zedoary, wood of A. es, Mace, each two drams, of white Pearls, of w filk dryed and powdered, of white Ambar, nd red Coral prepared, Gallia Moschata, of the eds of Bafil, each two drams and an half, of Giner, Cubebs, and long Pepper, each one dram and half, of Nutmeg, Indian leaf, or Cinnatrion, nd of Cloves, each one dram, of Musk two scrues, make a powder.

Virrues. It strengthens the stomach, it is good r diseases of the head, and revives the spirits. Dofe. A scruple or half a drain of it may be

ken at a time.

a tim

Spo

ed,

Wood

Alor

nga

erriq

Ots o

thre

h f

Seed.

debe

am q

taka

ead

ffer,

ram len.

ce a

ách,

ne

es.

bod

Species of Rosmary flowers, called species dianthos.

Take of Rolmary flowers one ounce, of red Rcs, Violets, and Liquorice, each fix drams, of Cloves, dian Spike, Nutmeg, Galingal, Cinamon, Ginger, edoary, Mace, wood of Aloes, the leffer Cardanoms, the feeds of Dill and Anife, each four forules, make a Powder.

Virtues. This is good for difeases of the bead, exels wind, and strengthens the stomach.

Dose. A scruple or half a dram may be raken a time.

#### Diarrhodon abbatu.

Take of White and red Sanders, each two drams eakendan half, of Gum Tragacanth, Arabick, Ivory, each ke a vo scruples, of the roots of Asarabacca, Mastich, Inian Spike, Cardamoms, juice of Liquorice, Saffron, oed of Aloes, Cloves, Gallia, Moschata, the eds of Anise, Fennel, Cinnamon, Rhaponticum,

D s

h

ac

58

of the feeds of Bafil, Barberries, Succory, Purllis of the four greater cold feeds cleanfed, of wh Poppy, each one feruple, of Pearls, and of the ba of a Stags heart, each half, a feruple of a Rofes, the white cut off an ounce and three dran of Camphor feven grains, of Musk four grain make a powder.

Virtues. It is cooling, and good for Coughs, a

belgs expectoration.

Dofe. Half a dram of it may be taken at a time.

Species Diatrogacanthi frigidi.

Take of Gum Tragacanth two ounces, Guml rabick, one ounce and two drams, of white Stanthalf an ounce, of Liquorice, of the feeds of Me fons, white Poppies, each three drams, of Citra Cucumbers, Gourds, each two drams, penidiat & gar, three ounces, of flowers of water Lilly of foruple, make a powder.

Virtues. It is used in Congbs, for Catarrhs, and

Plearify.

Dofe. A dram of it may be taken at a time.

Species of the three Sanders, in Latin, Son Cus diatrion Santalon.

resTake of all the Sanders, sprinkled in beating with few drops of rose water, of redRoses each three dram of Rhaponticum, Ivory, juice of Liquorice, seeds Purslain, each two drams and fifteen grains, of Gumbolick, Tragacanth, the seeds of Mellons, Cucumber Ciruls, Gourds, Succory, each one dram and an ha of Camphor one scruple; make a powder.

Virtues. It is good for pleers in the Lungs running

the Reins, and for beat of urine.

Dofe. A dram of it may be taken at a time.

### Canian Saike wee Klad tholay Angelies, Carl

Take of the feeds of white Poppy ten drams, of thite Starch, of Gum Arabick and Tragacanth, ach three drams, of the feeds of Purslain, Marsh-nallows, Mallows, each five drams, of Cucumbers, Mellons, Gourds, Citruls, and Quinces cleanfed, each even drams, of Ivoty and Liquorice, each three trams, of white Ambar two drams, Penidiat Sugar the weight of all, make a powder.

Virtues. It is good for beat of Urine, a Pleurif; Ulcers of the Lungs, and is excellent for Coughs, and

Catarrhs.

Purlle

f whi

of a

dran

grain

bs. a

a tin

um l

Stand

Me

at S

ne.

ram

eds

m

ber

hal

ng

ic,

Dofe. A dram of it may be taken at a time,

Species Letificans.

Take of the flowers or feeds of fweet Bafil, of Saffron, Zedoary, yellow Sanders, Cibres, barks of Citron, Galingal, Mace, Nutmegs, Storax Calamit, each two drams and an half, of Ivory Rasped, of the feeds of Anise, Thyme, Dodder of Thyme, each one dram, of the bone of a Stags heart, of Pearls, Camphor, Ambergrease, and Musk, each half a dram, of the leaves of Gold and Silver, each half a Scruple, make a powder.

Virtue. It is counted good for Melancholy.
Dofe. Half a dram of it may be taken at a time.

Species Confectionis Liberantis.

Take of the roots of Tormental, of the feeds of Sorrel, Endive, Coriander and Citron, each one dram and an half, of all the Sanders, of the roots of white Dittany, each one dram, of Bole armoniack, and Lemnian Earth, each three drams of Pearls, of both the Corals, of white Aunban, of Ivory, and of the bone of a Stags Heart, of the sorts of Victorian

ginnian Snake-weed, of Avens, Angelica, Carda Tart moms, Cinnamon, of each a dram, of Mace, wood ow of Aloes, wood of Caffia, Saffron, Zedoary, each V half a dram, of Penidiat Sugar, Fragments, e plan Emeraulds, Jacynth's, Granats, flowers of water Lillys, Buglois, red Rofes, each a scruple, Campbe ake feven grains, Musk, Ambergrease, each three grains make a powder.

Virtues. It is counted good against malignant dif

(

who followed

eases, and to prevent infection.

Dofe. A scruple or half a dram of it may be taken at a time.

Powder called Thuralogs.

Take of Franckincense one dram, of Aloes bull a dram; make a powder, when you use it, mix i with the white of an egg, and bring it to the confiftence of Honey, mixing with it Hares down

Virtues. It is good to be used in wounds, to fin blood; is must be applied over all the wound, and bound

well on:

Compound powder of Senna, in Latin, Pulvis Sennæ Compositus Major.

Take of the feeds of Anife, Carraways, Fennel, Cumin, Spicknard, Cinnamon, Galingal, each half an ounce, Liquorice, Gromwel, each an ounce, of Senna the weight of all, make a powder.

Virtues. It is a gentle purge, and expels wind. Dofe. Two or three drams of it may be taken

at a time.

The Earl of Warwick's Powder, in Latin, pulvis Comitis Warvicencis,

Take of Scamony Sulphurated, two ounces, of Diaphoretick Antimony one ounce, of Crystals, of Tartar.

The London Difpenfatory. ards Tartar, half an ounce, mingle them and make a wood nowder.

cad Virtues. It purges water humors, and is good for

Rhumatisms, Dropsies, and Pox.

Dofe. A scruple, or half a dram of it may be pho aken at a time.

s, a

Vate

ains

t dif

e ta-

Wn.

flop

osend

Pul-

nel. half

, of

l.

ken

in,

of

of ar, Electuaries.

Confection of Alkermes, in Latin, Confectio Alkermes.

Take of the juice of fragrant Apples, of Rolewater, each a pint and an half, Syrup of the grains of Kermes a quart of Sugar a pound, boil them to the confistence of Honey, take it from the fire, and while it is hot, add two drams of Ambergrease, dishalf ix is folded in a few drops of oyl of Cinnamon, having well mixed them, add the following powders, of hoice Cinnamon, of the best wood of Aloes each ix drams, of clear Pearls prepared two drams, of eaf-gold, one dram, of the best Musk half a scruole, mingle them.

Virtues. It is reckoned Cordial, and good in Pe-

filential Feavers.

Dofe. A dram of it may be taken at a time.

Electuary of Saffafras, in Latin, Electuarium e Sassafras.

Take of the fragrant wood of Saffafras two sunces, of common water three pints, boil it to the confumption of a third part, adding towards the nd, half an ounce of Cinnamon bruiled, strain he figuor, and with two pound of white Sugar, oil it to a thick fyrup, adding to it two drams of Cinnamon powdered, of Numegs powdred half a cruple, of Ambergrease, xxxij. gr. Musk gr. iij. of the leaves of Gold number ten, of spirit of Viniol four drops, make an Electuary.

Virtues. It is a good drying Medicine, and is pre

per for sickling Cought, and Confumptions."

Dofe. A dram of irmsy be taken at a time.

Electuary of Lawrel berries, in Latin, Ele

Auarium e Baccis Lauri.

Take of the leaves of Rue dried ren drams, a the feeds of Bishop-weed, Cumin, Lovage, wild Maram, Nigella, Carraways, wild Carrots, Parily, Bine Almonds, black and long Pepper. Horle-min, sweet smelling Flag, Lawrel berries, Castor, ead two drams, Sagapenum half an ounce. Opoponse three drams, clarified Honey a pound and an half the things to be beaten being beaten, towards them add the Gums dissolved in White-wine, and main an Electuary.

Virtues. It is good for the Cholick, ftrengther

the flomach, and expels wind.

Dofe. A dram of it may be taken at a time half an ounce of it is commonly given in Gliften for the same purposes.

Confectio De Hyacintho.

S

25

ti

000

Take of the fragments of Jacynth, of red Coral, of Bole Armonick, of feated earth, each has an ounce, of the grains of Kermes, of the roose Tormentile, and Dittany, of the feeds of Circ cleanfed, of Sorrel, of Purllain, of Saffron, a Myrth, of red Rofes, the whites cut off, of all has Sanders, of the bone of a Stag's heart, of Handborn, of the Rafpings of Ivory, each four fcruple of Saphyrs, Emeraulds, Topaz, Pearls, Leavest Bold, and Silver, each two fcruples, of Camph

The London Difpensatory. Musk, and Ambargrease, each five grains, with Syrup of Lemons make a Confection.

Virtues. It's Cordial and good in the Plague, is revives the Spirits, and is good in Hectick Fevers.

Dofe. A serupleor half a dram may be taken at time.

# Diat ayrion.

Take of the roots of fresh Satyrion three ounces, of the Pulp of Dates, sweet Almonds, of Pine Apples, Pistaches, and of Ginger Candied, and of Eringo roots Candied, each one ounce, of Cloves, Galingal, long and black Pepper, each three drams, of Ambargrease, one scruple, of Musk two scruples, of penides four ounces, of Cinnamon, and Saffron, each half an ounce, of Malago Sack three ounces, of Numegs, Mace, and Grains of Paradife, each two drams, of the feeds of the Ash, of the Bellies and Loyns of Scinks, of factitious Borax, and Benzoin, each three drams, of the wood of Aloes and Cardamons, each swo drams, of the feeds of Nettles and Onions, and of the roots of Avens, each one dram and an half; bear all the Simples, and mix them, then with two pound and one half of Syrup of Ginger, make an Blectuary

Virtues. It is chiefly used to provoke Languid vemery, and

15, 0

Mar

Bitte

mînt

ead

ponir half

be en

mak

gthe

time

iften

d Co

h h 000

m, allt

rupl

ves

mph

Mu

Dofe. Half an ounce of it may be raken at a time.

#### Diascordium.

Take of Ginnamon, woody Cassia; each half an ounce; of true Scordium one ounce, of Dittany of Crete, Tormentile, Bistort, Galbanum, Gum Arabick, each half an ounce, of Storax Calamit, four drams and an half of Opium, and the feeds of Sorrel, each one dram and an half, of Gentian half anounce, Boken
Armonick of Lemnian Earth fealed, half an ounce, Armonick, of Lemnian Earth fealed, half an ounced long Pepper, and Ginger, each two drams, of white Honey Clarified, two pound and an half, of Sugar of Roses one pound, of good Canary eight ounce make an Electuary.

It is good against Malignity, and n prevent Infection; it is good to stop all forts of Fluxen and it gives reft; it is also good to stop the Hickup.

þ

.

£

Dofe. A dram, or two drams of it may be take en at a time, but a scruple or less may be sufficient for a child.

Mitbridat, in Latin, Mithridatium.

Take of Arabian Myrrh, Saffron, Agarick, Ginge, Cinnamon, Spicknard, Franckincense, Treacle Muftard feed, each ten drams, of Selely feeds, Opobalfam or Oyl of Numegs by expression, of sweet smelling Rush, of Arabian Stechas, of true Costus, of Garan banum, Cyprian Turpentine, long Pepper, Castor of the juice of Hypociftis, of Storax Calamia of the juice of Hypociftis, of Storax Calamia of Mace, each one ounce, true woody Caffa, Polymountain, white Pepper, Scordium, of the feed of Cretick, Daucus, Carpo-balfamum, or of Cres Opopanax, of fresh Indian leaf, or for want of is bebs, Troches, Cypheos, Bdellium, each fever drams, of Celticknard cleanled, of Gum Arabick of the feeds of Macedonian Parsly, Opium, the leffer Cardamoms, seeds of Fennel Gentian, flowers of red Roses, Dittany of Crete, each five drams the feeds of Anife, Afarabacca, fweet fmelling Flag of Athamantick Spicknard, Acacia, the bellies of the greater Valerian, Sagapenum, each three drams of Athamantick Spicknard, Acacia, the belies of Scinks, the tops of St. John's-wort, each two dramand e, Box and an half, of the best Canary Wine, as much as ance of infficient to dissolve the Guras and Juices, viz. a-whit out twenty six ounces, of clarified Honey thrice Sugar be weight of all, except the Wine, make an Eleunca tuary.

Virtues. It is good in Malignant diseases, and to revent infection; it is good for bitings of venomous Fluxer treatures, it promotes fleep, and eafes the pain of the

slick, and Stops fluxes.

L ead

end a

ckup.

e takficient

even

bick

the

ow-

Dofe. A dram of it may be taken at a time.

#### Philonium Romanum.

Take of white Pepper, of the feeds of white lenbane, each five drams, of Opium two drams ingo nd an half, of woody Caffia one dram and an Mr alf, of the feeds of Smalage one dram, of Madonian Parfly, Fennel and Daucus, of Crete each elling to fcruples and five grains, of Saffron a fcruple and Gal half, of Indian Spike, Pellitory of Spain, and after the American Spike, Pellitory of Spain, and after edoary, each fifteen grains, of Cinnamon one dram ama d an half, Myrrh, and Caftor, each one dram, of it clarified Honey, thrice'the quantity of all; make, the Electuary.

[See Virtues. It's good to eafe pain, and is good in the Cume, and to expel Malignity.

[See Half a dram or a dram may be given at

Defe. Half a dram or a dram may be given at ime.

Electuary of the Egg, in Latin, Electuarium de ovo.

Ins.

Take a fresh Hens Egg, and having made a small and sle, extract the white, fill the vacuity with good affron, not powdred, leave the yelk within, after-ame and scover it again with an other shell purover and and thit by agentle fire in an earthen veffel, till all hall

begin to grow black; but take care the Saffron hand burnt, for if it thould, it would be an injury the whole Composition, take out the matter and dry it, and powder it, then add to it of white Mustard powdred an equal weight; then taked white Dittany, or of Fraxinel, and of Tormenth each two drams, of Myrrh, Hartshorn, and of the roots of Butterbur, each one dram, of the roof Angelica, Burner, Juniper-berries, Zedony and Camphor, each half an ounce, mingle all together in a Morter; and then add of Venice Treacet weight of all; beat them together for about the hours, pouring on a sufficient citantity of syrup of Lamons make an Electuary.

Virtues. It is used in postilential diseases, to m

voke sweat, and to expel the mulignity.

Dofe. A dram or two drams of it may be set a time.

Venice Treacle, in Latin, Theriaca Andre machi.

Take of Troches of Squills forty eight dram of Troches of Vipers, long Pepper, of Thebaid opium, and Troches Hedycroy, each twenty he drams, of red Roses dryed, the white being cuts of sweet Illyrick Orris, of the juice of Liquoto of the seeds of sweet Navew, of the tops of Son dium, opobalsam, Cipnamon, Agarick, Trochisa ed, each twelve drams, of Myrrh, sweet Colmor Zedoary, Saffron, true woody Cassia, India Nard, Scenanth, white and black Pepper, Olib mum, Dittany of Crete, Rhapomick, Arabian Stochas, Horehound, the settle of Macedonian Particular Calaminth dryed, Cyprian Turpentine, the rot of Cinquesoyl, and Ginger, each fix drams, to

ffron b es of Cretick poly, Ground pine, the roots of njury n eltick nard, Amomum, Storax Calamit, the roots Athamantick, Spicknard, tops of Germander, f whi e roots of Rhapontick, Lemnian Earth, Indian eaf, Chalcitis burned, or instead of it Roman itriol burned, the roots of Gentian, Gum Arabick, e juice of Hypocistis, Carpo-ballam, or Nutmeg, Cubebs, the feeds of dryed Anife, Cardamoms, ennel, Sesely, Acacia, or instead of it the thicked juice of Sloes, the feeds of Treacle Mustard, of St. John's-wort, the feeds of Bishops-weed, nd of Sagapenum each four drams, of Caltor, of e roots of long Birthwort, of judaic, Bitumen, Ambar, of the feeds of Cret'c Daucus, Opoonax, and the leffer Centaury, and of fat Galbaum, each two drams, of old Canary Wine, as nuch as is fufficient, viz. forty ounces, wherein e to be dinorved the moist Simples, and such as vill melt, of clarified Honey three times the weight f the dryed species, make an Electuary.

Virtues. This is really an excellent Medicine, it's led in the Plague, to expel Malignity, to prevent y is a cerson, and to provoke sweat, it's good for Mother is, and the Gout, when it is struck in, it's good for looke Lookness, the Gripes and Collick, and is frequently fed with good success in great colds; but care must often that the sick do not catch fresh cold as the look. Half a draw alf may be taken at a time, two drams of it givn in a Glifter, with half a pint of Milk, is exellent for eafing the pains of the Gripes, and Cock, and stopping a Loosness, and the bloody

lux.

er an

of

e roo

doen

Il tog

tcle i

at the

of L

rani

ndia

London Treacle, in Latin, Theriaca Lond nensis-

Take of Hartshorn Rasped two ounces, of the feeds of Citron, wood Sorrel, Peony, and But each one ounce, of Scordium, and Coralin, ea fix drams, of the roots of Angelica, Tormentia Peony, of the leaves of Dittany, Lawrel, and Ja niper berries, each half an ounce, of the flowers Marygolds, Gillyflowers, Rosmary flowers, of the at tops of St. John's-wort, Nutmegs, and Saffron, each three drams, of the roots of Gentian, Zedoary, Gir unger, Mace, Myrrh, of the leaves of Scabious, De ri vils bit, Carduus Benedictus, each two drams, Cloves and Opium, each one dram, good Canar de Wine a fufficient quantity, of Clarified Hone thrice the weight of all; make an Electuary. Virtues. It is much of the same virtue with the fa

1

mer.

Dofe. A dram of it may be taken at a time.

#### Diacrocuma.

Take of Saffron, of the roots of Asarabacca, of the feeds of Parfly, Daucus, Anife, Smalage, ead half an ounce, of Rhubarb, of the roots of Atharmantick Spicknard, and Indian Spike, each fix drams of true wood of Cassia, Costus, Myrrh, Scenanth Cubebs, of the roots of Madder, of the juice of Wormwood, and Maudlin thickned, of Opobal-fam, or of oyl of Nutmeg, each two drams, of Cinnamon, and sweet smelling Flag, each one dram's an half, of Scordium Ceterach, and juice of Liquorice, each two drams and an half, of Tragacanth one dram, of white Sugar eight times the weight of all, diffolved in Endive water, and clarified; make an Electuary. Virtues.

# The London Dispensatory.

69

Virtues. It opens Obstructions, it is good in the me, and expels Malignity.

Dose. A dram, or a dram and an half of it

ay be taken at a time.

ond

entile

nd l

e fu

ca, d

tues.

# Purging Electuaries.

Caryocostinum.

were Take of Cloves, of Candied Costus, or of Zeof the ary, of Ginger, and Cumin, each two drams, of
the ary, of Ginger, and Cumin, each two drams, of
the commodactiles cleansed from the bark, of DiagryGine um, each shalf an ounce, of Honey of Roses,
the rice the weight of all, powder all, except the Dianalysis of the Diagrydium and mix them well with the Honey, then
the dram of the Diagrydium powdred apart; make an Efloor stuary.

Virtues. It is chiefly used for pains of the Limbs,

d Gout.

Dofe. Two or three drams of it may be taken a time.

Extract of Cassia for Glysters, in Latin, Casfia extracta pro Clysteribus

ead Take of the leaves of Violets, Mallows, MerAtharry, Beets, Pellitory of the wall, flowers of Viorame 13, each one handful, make a decoction in a sufanth tient quantity of water (adding at the end the
ce of owers of Violets) whereby the Cassia may be exobalacted, and the canes washed within; then take
s, of the Cassia extracted by this Decoction, and boilamic to a consistence, one pound, of brown Sugar
orice, he pound and an half; make an Electuary by boila one 1g it.

of Virtues. It is used in cooling Glisters for the Stone,

nake and running of the Reins.

Dofe

Dofe. Two ounces of it may be given at a in

### Diaphanicon.

Take of the pulp of Dates cleaned and both in Hydromel, half a pound, of tresh Penidsth ounces, of sweet Almonds blanched three ounces as an half; all being beat and mixed, add a pour of clarified Honey, boil them a little, then sprint into them of Ginger, long Pepper, and Mace, Conamon, of the leaves of Ruedryed, of the seeds Fennel and Daucus, each two drams; of Turbifinely powdred four ounces, of Diagrydium ounce and an half; make an Electuary.

Virtues. It is used in Glisters, to expel wind, Dose. Half an ounce, or fix drains may be gi

en at a time.

#### Catholicon.

Take of the Pulp of Cassia and Tamarinds, a of the leaves of Senna, each two ounces, of a roots of Polypody, Violets, Rhubarb, each a ounce, of the seeds of Anise, Penid's, Sugar-Cady, Liquorice, of the seeds of Gourds Citra Cucumbers, Melons, each two drams, powder the things that are to be powdred, and take of fresh lypody bruised three ounces, of the seeds of Femsia drams; make a decoction in two quarts of Fostain water; boil it till the third part is consume to the strained liquor add two pound of the besugar, boil them again to the thickness of a Synthen to the pulps of Cassia and Tamarinds dissolved in part of the Decoction, and put over the signar by degrees the syrup, and add the powder and make an Electuary.

Virtue

I

1

ni

I

1

1

# The London Difpenfatorp.

Virtues. It is most commonly used in Glifters, so l and loofen.

Dofe. Two ounces may be given at a time.

boile

es a

esh R

For

inme

e be Syn

diffol

he fit

wde

irtu

Lenctive Electuary, in Latin, Electuarium Lenitivum.

Take of Raisins of the Sunstoned, of fresh Polypoint dy of the oak, of Oriental Senna, each two
concess, of Mercury one handful and an half, of
eeding jubes and Sebestens, each number twenty, of Maiurble mhair, Violets, cleansed Barly, each one handful,
am a Damask prun's, and Tamarinds, each six drams,
Liquorice half an ounce; boil them in five quarts nd, water, to the consumption of a third part, then be of rain them out hard in one part of the Liquor, dif-live of the pulp of Cassia, and Tamarinds, and of esh prunes, and Violet Sugar, each six ounces, in e other part of the Liquor, dissolve two pounds of s, as a Sugar: Laftly, add an ounce and an half of the of the wder of Senna, and two drams of the powder of Anise-seeds, for every pound of the Electuary, recard to make an Electuary. Citru

Virtues. It cools and purges gently.

er the Dofe. An ounce, or an ounce and an half of it Fem. ay be taken at a time, two ounces of it may be ed in a Glifter, with Milk and Sugar.

The following Composition is an excellent cooling Purge.

Take of Lenitive Electuary two drams, of Cream Tartar half a dram, of powder of Jalap two ruples, make a Bolus with a sufficient quantity of rup of Buckthorn, add to it three drops of oyl of niper; this cools and purges watry humors ftrong-

ly, for weakly people use the following Medica Take of Lenicive Electuary one dram, of Cream Tarrar half a dram, of powder of Jalap one for ple, of Rhubarb powdred ten grains, with a se cient quantity of Syrup of Roses solutive, and the drops of Oyl of Juniper, make a Bolus.

Electuary of the juice of Roses, in Latin, Electuarium e succo Rosarum.

Take of Sugar, and juice of Red Roses class in the Sun, each one pound and four ounces, of three Sanders each half an ounce, of Mastich is drams, of Dragridium twelve drams, of Campone scruple, the Sanders must be Rasped, and is finely powdred, and sisted through a fine five, a the Diagrydium, powdred apart, with a drop of oyl of sweet Almonds; then add the Campa likewise powdred, the Mastick finely powdred, by with the juice of Roses boyled to a Syrup at the Sugar, and while it is hot make an Electron.

Virtues. This purges strongly watry bumors.

Dose. Two, three, or four drams may be use at a time. The following potion will purge, we scarce any thing else will; take of Tamarinds an ounce, of the leaves of Senna two drams, Rhubarb one dram and an half, boyl them sufficient quantity of Fountain water to three ces, to the strained liquor add of Manna, and rup of Roses solutive, each one ounce, of Syrup Buckthorn half an ounce, of the Electuary of juice of Roses two drams, mingle them and ma potion: but it must be given only to strong ple.

I

dici

eam

e for

dth

, E

lari

of t

ampl

d d

p of

mpl

ed.

up w

led

s.

e ti

e, w

ms,

em

ree a

yrup

y of

nd m

ong

# Hiera piera simplex

Take of Cinnamon, Mace, Roots of Alarabacca, piknard, Mastich, and of Saffton, of each six drams, i Aloes not washed twelve ounces and an half, of larified Honey one pound and three ounces, make a Electuary.

Virtues, Is opens, obstructions, and purges gently, and strengthens and cleanses the stomach.

Dofe. Two or three drams of it may be taken

### Pills.

Pills of Agariok, in Latin, pilulæ de aga-

Take of Agarick Trochiscated three drams, of percots of our Orris, with the sky coloured flowers, of Mastich and Horehound, each one dram, I Turbith five drams, of the species of Hierapira, half an ounce, of the Troches of Albandal, of Sarcol, each two drams, of Myrrh one dram, of pa a sufficient quantity; make a Mass for Pills. Virtues. It is good for purging the Breast and

Dose. Half a dram, or a dram may be taken

Aggregative Pills, or Pills that have many Virtues, in Latin, pillulæ aggregativæ frve polychrestæ.

Take of Citron Myrobalans, and Rhubarb, ach half an ounce, of the thickned juice of Hemp grimony, Maudlin, and Wormwood, each two rams, of Diagridium five drams, of Agarick, E

Troches of Albandal, and of fresh Polypody, ea two drams, of the best Turbirh and Aloes, each f drams, of Mastich red Roses, Sal Gemma, Dodde of Thyme, Anise, and of Ginger, each one dram with the Syrup of pale Roses, make a Mass in Pills.

Virtue. It is a general purging Pill.

Dofe. A dram, or four scruples of it may be the en at a time.

## Pilula Aloephangina.

2

Take of Cinnamon, Cloves, the leffer Card moms, Nutmeg, Mace, fweet fmelling Flag, Carp ballam, or berries of Juniper, Scenanth, yello 7 Sanders, Goats Rue, red Roles, each half an ound powder these grossy, and draw a Tincture with a Spirit of Wine, in a glass Vessel well stopt; in the arpints of the strained liquor, infuse a pound of put had a loes, to which when it is dissolved, add of Man stich, and Myrrh powdred, each half an oun of Saffrontwodrams, of peruvian Balfam one dra V then evaporate the superfluous humour over an or in a bath, and make a mass for Pills.

Virtues. It purges the Head, and cleanfes the S

mach, and procures an appetite.

Dofe. A dram, or a dram and an half may taken at a time.

# Aloes Rosat, in Latin, Aloe Rosata

oc ag rb Take of clear succotrine Aloes powdred four of ces, of the juice of Damask Roses clarified one pi mingle them, digeft them in the Sun, or in a Ba St till the superflous moisture is evaporated, repeat cb. nest gestion, and evaporation sour times, and make a ache sis for Pills.

Odde Virtues. It cleanses and strengthens the head and

dram mach, and helps digestion. is in Dose. Half adram, or a dram of it may be takat a time.

Take of Aloes Rosar, half a scruple, of the be tallice of Liquorice eight grains, of the Pills of Stor, and Hounds-tongue, each three grains, make ree pills to be taken at bed time. These Pills do od in a Catarrh.

Golden Pills, in Latin, Pilulæ Aureæ.

Card

Carp

oun

may

ı

yello Take of Aloes, Diagrydium, each five drams, ound red Roses, and the seeds of Smalage, each two re wi ams and an half, of Fennel and Anise, each one in the am and an half, of Mastich, Saffron, Troches of of p handal each one dram; powder them, and make of Mem up into a Mass, with Honey of Roses strain-

eda Virtues. They purge the head, expel wind, and

Dofe. Half a dram, or a dram of them may be be Sten at a time.

### Pilule Cochie Majores.

Take of the species of Hiera picra ten drams; oches of Alhandal three drams and an half, of agrydium two drams and an half, of Gummy ur a trbith, of the flowers of Arabian Stechas, each ne pie drams, with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup a Ba Stechas make a Mass.

eat Virtues, It purges the head, breast, and Sta-

#### Pilula Cochia Minores.

Take of clear Aloes, of fine Scammony, and the pulp of Coloquintida, each one ounce, po der them and mix them with a sufficient quant of Sysup of Wormwood, and Buckthorn, of ea equal parts; make a Mass; add to it of oil Cloves two scruples.

Virtues. They purge water powerfully.

Dofe. A scruple, or half a dram may be take

Pills of Hounds-tongue, in Latin, Pilula I Cynoglosso.

Take of the roots of Hounds-tongue dryed, the feeds of white Henbane, of prepared Opin each half an ounce, of Myrrh fix drams, of a banum five drams, of Saffron, Caftor, and Stored Calamit, each one dram and an half, the root of Hounds-tongue, the feeds of Henbane, and Caftor must be powdred together; but the Myr Saffron, and Olibanum, by themfelves, the Opin cut small must be diffolved in Rose water; as wards add the powders, and with Syrup of Storemake a Mass.

Virtues. It is good for Rheums, and tickling Com

Pr

D

ke

and causes fleep.

120

Dofe. Ten or fifteen grains of it may be to

Pills of two, in Latin, Pilulæ ex duobus

Take of Cologintida, and Scammony, each one ince, of oyl of Cloves a sufficient quantity to moien them, then with Syrup of Buckthorn make a 12/8.

Virtues. It is a very strong purge, and therefore to be used only in strong bodies; unless it be mixed ith some gentler pill, it purges the bead, and is good

the pox, and running of the reins. Dofe. Fifteen grains, a scruple, or half a dram

ay be taken at a time.

me.

uant

of a

oyl

e tak

la I

and a

Cod

### Fetid Pills, in Latin, Pllulæ fætidæ.

Take of Aloes, Troches of Alhandal, Opepanax, yed, mmoniacum, Sagapenum, Myrrh, the feeds of Rue, Oper pithimum, each five drams, of Scammony three of Cams, of the roots of Turbith, half an ounce, Stor id of the leffer Spurg prepared, and of Hermo-room stiles, each two drams, of Ginger one dram and and shalf, of Spicknard, Cinnamon, Saffron, Caftor, My chone dram, of Euphorbium prepared one fcrue, of oyl of Ambar rectified half a drain, the ums must be dissolved in juice of Leeks; strain Stee em, and boil them; then add the powders, and ix them well; make a Mais with fyrup made of e juice of Leeks and Sugar.

Virtues. They are peculiarly proper for Womens Arudions.

Dofe. Two scruples, or a dram of them may be ken at a time.

Pills of Hermodactiles, in Latin, Pilula

Take of Sagapenum fix drams, of Opoponax the drams, dissolve them in a sufficient quantity of a juice of Colworts, and strain them through a Line rag, then boil them to a moderate confistence, and us of Hermodactites, Aloes, Citron Myrobalans, Tubith, Troches of Alhandal, and of soft and fresh dellium, each fix drams, of prepared Euphorbia a dram, of the seeds of Rue, Smalage, Casto and Sarcocol, each three drams, of Saffron or dram and an half, make a Mass with the Syrup main of the spuice of Colworts and Honey.

Virtues. They are a proper purge for the Gout, a

pains of the joints.

Dofe. Two scruples, or a dram of them may

Pills of Hiera with Agarick, in Latin, Plulz de Hiera cum Agarico.

Take of Hiera Picra of Agarick each half a ounce, of the best Aloes one ounce, of Hom of Roses a ufficient quantity, make a Mass.

Virtues. It is much of the same nature with H

era Picra.

Defe. Two scruples, or a dram of it may be ul en at a time.

Imperial Pills, in Latin, pilulæ Imperi les.

0.0

Take of Aloes two ounces, of Rhubarbone oun

ad an half, of Agarick, of the leaves of Senna annied, each an ounce, of Cinnamon three drams, Ginger two drams, of Nutmegs, and Cloves, Spicknard, and Mastich, each one dram, mix cm with Syrup of Violets, and work them to a safe, with the hands besmeared with oyl.

Virtues. They purge gently, and hind after they oge, and cleanse the Stomach, and stop Vomiting. Dose. A dram, or a dram and an half may be

ken at a time,

alæ

x the

of o

Turelh

orbin

on a

ma

ît,

nay

alf

Ton

b H

e ta

# Pilula de Lapide Lazuli.

Take of the Azure stone powdered, and often tasked five drams, of Dodder of Thyme, Polypoy, Agarick, each one ounce, of Scammony, and the cots of black Hellebore, of Sal Gemma, each two rams and an half, of Cloves, and the seeds of Asse, each half an ounce, of Hiera picra fifteen rams, with syrup of the juice of Furnitory, make mass.

Virtues. They are peculiarly proper for mad and elancholy people, and are good for diseases of the

in, a Itch, Leprofie, and the like.

Dofe. Half a dram, a dram, or a dram and an

### Pilula Macri.

Take of the best Aloes, two ounces, of Massich, alf an ounce, of the leaves of Marjoram dryed, we drams, of Salt of Wormwood, one drams; owder them all together, and with the juice of colworts and Sugar make a mass.

E 4

Virtues

Viettes They are good for the flomach and beat Dofe! Half a dram or a dram may be taken

Pills of Maftich, to Latin, Pilula Ma in benchmad that hit hiw flichinæ.

Take of Mastich, two ounces, of Aloes, for ounces, of Agarick trochifcated, and of species H era Picra, each one ounce and an half, make a ma with fyrup of Wormwood.

Virtues. They strengthen the head, and strength

and cleanse the stomach.

Dofe. - Two scruples, or a dram of them, my be raken at a time.

#### Pilula Rudii.

Take of Coloquintida, fix drams, of Agarid Scammony, the roots of black Hellebore and Tu bith, each half an ounce, of Succotrine, Aloes, on ounce, of Cinnamon, Mace, and Cloves, each two fcruples; the Coloquintide must be cleared from the feeds, and cut finall, the Agarick rasped, the Hellebere, Turbith, and spices powdred grosty; then pour on so much spirit of Wine as will me fix fingers breadth above the matter; infuse then four days in a gentle heat; then strain it hard, and dissolve in it, the Scammony and Aloes well clear find; then put the liquor into a glass alembick, and diffil it, till what remains becomes of the confstence of honey, of which make a mass.

Virtues. It is an excellent general purging Pil. Dofe. A scruple, or two scruples may be taken

at a time.

D

E

### Pilulæ Ruffi.

Take of fine Aloes, two ounces, of choice Ma yrth, one ounce, of Saffron, half an ounce, with syrup of Wormwood make a mass.

Virtues. They help digestion, are good in surfeits,

mothen the head, cleanle the breast, and streng-m and cleanle the stomach, and force the courses. s H Dofe. Half a dram of a dram of them may be ten at a time.

grbe

may

and

onfr

il

aken

lule

The stomach Pill, with Gums, in Latin, Pilulæ stomachicæ cum gummi.

Take of fine Aloes, one ounce, of the leaves of nna, five drams, of Gum Ammoniack dissolved in ler Vinegar, half an ounce, of Mastich and rid yrrh, each one dram and an half, of Saffron, and Turk of Wormwood, each half a dram; with Syout of Buckthorn make a mais.

two Virtues. They open obstructions, strengsben the from it, cleanse the lungs, cleanse and strengsben also from

the seb, and are good in surfeits.

ben Pills of Storax, in Latin, Pilula e Styrace.

ear Take of storax Calamir, of Olibanum, Myrrh, the juice of Liquorish thickned, and of Opium, the half an ounce, of Saffron, one drain; with h half an ounce, of Saffron, one dram; with up of white Poppies make a mass.

Virtues, These Pills are used for Coughs and arrhs.

Dofe. Ten or fixteen grains may be taken a

Pills of Amber, in Latin, Pilulæ de Sa

Take of white Amber and Mastich, each n drams, of the best Aloes, five drams, of Agan trochlicated, one dram and an half, of long bin wort, and of Hartshorn burnt, each half a dra of Nutmegs, half a scruple, with syrup of Won wood make a mass.

Virtues. They purge the head and womb.

Dofe. A dram, or a dram and an half may taken at a time.

Pills of Tartar, in Latin, Pilulæ Tartarie

Take of Chrystals of Tartar, three ounces, Polypody of the Oak, two ounces, of Corintis Currants; an ounce and an half, of the flowers Buglos, Borrage, water Lillies, each one pugiboyl them in a sufficient quantity of Furnitory a Harts tongue water, till half is consumed.

Take of this Decoction clarified, two pints, the juice of fragrant Apples, one pint; add to the three ounces of Senna cleanfed, of Turbith, the roots of true black Hellebore, each an our and an half, of choice Myrrh, an ounce, of Ma Cloves, Cinnamon, and dodder of Thyme, of half an ounce; infuse them in a glass stopt is days; then press them out, and dissolve in the quor, four ounces of prepared Aloes, and serie wer a gentle sire, and reduce it to a due consistent

ben it is almost cold, add of the species Lætisisand Dialacca, each a dram, of last of Wormbod, and of the Ash, each two drams, of the ence of Saffron, two scruples, of Oyl of Anile, ew drops; make a mass for Pills.

Virtues. They are good in melancholy, and for

leases of the skin.

Agani

Won

may

ariz

ces,

inthi

vers

pugi

ory a

ints,

toth

our Ma

e, d

pt fi

the

fet it

Dofe. Half a dram may be taken at a time.

#### Laudanum.

Take of Thebaick Opium extracted in spirit of ine, one ounce, of Saffron extracted the same ay, a dram and an half, Castor, one dram, ake them up with a Tincture made of half an nee of the fresh species of Diambra, in spirit of ine; then add presently of Ambergrease and Musk, ch six grains, oyl of Nutmegs ten drops, evapore it in a bath to a due consistence.

Virtues. It is used to ease pain in general, and to pfluxes, and is much better then Liquid Laudanum; all Tinctures loose of their virtue by standing, and

they cannot be fo eafily dofed.

Dofe. One, two, or three grains may be taken

Troches, in Latin, Trochisci.

Troches of Agarick, in Latin, Agaricus Tro-

Take of white and fight Agarick rasped small, and ted three ounces; insuse it in a sufficient quantity white Wine, wherein two drams of Ginger therein insused; make Troches.

Virtues

Virtues. They are good for an ill babis of bab, and the jaundice, provoke urine, and the courfer, in purgegenely.

Dofe. A dram, or a dram and an half may be

taken at a time.

# Trochifei albi Rhafis.

Take of Cerus washed in Rose water ten dram of Sarcocol three drams of white Starch two dram of Gum Arabick, and Tragacanth, each one dram of Camphor half a dram, make Troches with Rose water, or with Womans Milk.

Virtues, They are good for inflamations, and pain of in the eyes, and for ulcers in the yard, they strengthe and and dry, they may be diffolved in Rose mater, or Popp of

water.

Dofe. A dram or a dram and an half may be taken at a time.

Treebes of Albandal, in Latin, Trochilo alhandal.

Take of the white and light pulp of Coloquina rida, freed from the feeds and cut small, and rubbe well with an ounce of oyl of sweet Akmonds, and two days after finely powdered, ten ounces of Gun Arabick, Tragacanth, and Bdellium, each fix draum insufe the Gums three days or four in a sufficient quantity of Rose water to snelt them, then will the pulp above-mentioned, and part of this Mud of lage, make Troches, dry them in the Shade, and then powder them again, and make them up again with the rest of this Mucilage,

beh Virtues. It is a violent Medicine, it purges thick s, to ad glusinom flegm, and other humours, from the remiest pares of the body, as from the Head, Nerves, ay be somes, and the like.

Dofe. A ftrong man may take fifteen grains, or fcruple, but it is most commonly mixed with pills

o quicken them.

rams rams

quin

abbe , and

Gun

Troches of Winter Cherries, in Latin, Trochisci Alkekengi.

dram with Take of the fruit of Winter Cherries three drams. of Gum Arabick, Tragacanth, Olibanum, Pine pair nots, bitter Almonds, white Starch, juice of Li-Poss pies, each fix drams, of Melons, Cucumbers, Citules, Gourds, each three drams and an half, of by Smalage, white Henbane, white Ambar, Lemnian Earth, and Opium, each two drams, with the juice of fresh Winter Cherries make Troches.

child Virtues. They are used to expel gravel, and to

provoke Urine. Dofe. Two Two fcruples of them may be taken attime.

The white pectoral Lozenges, in Latin, Trochisci Bechici albi.

rams ficien Take of fine Sugar one pound, of white Sugar with Candy, and Penids, each four ounces, of the roots
Mud of Florentine Orris half an ounce, of Liquorice
, as fix drams, of white Starch an ounce and an half,
again with a sufficient quantity of the Mucilage of Tragacanth, extracted in Role water, make small Lozenirrusties, they may be perfumed upon occasion with four

four grains of Ambargrife, and three of Most. Virtues. They are good for Coughs, and belp expeteration.

The black pettoral Lozenges, in Latin, Trochici Bechici Nigri.

Take of the juice of Liquorice, and of white Sogar, each ten drams, of Tragacanth, and swen Almonds blanched, each fix drams, with a sufficient quantity of the Mucilage of the seeds of Quinces extracted in Rose water, make Troches.

Virtues. They are much of the Same virtue with

the former.

Troches of Campbor, in Latin, Trochisci de Camphora.

Take of Camphor half a dram, of Saffron two drams, of white Starch three drams, of red Rose, Gum Arabick, Tragacanth, Ivory, each half an ounce, of the seeds of Cucumbers cleansed, Purslain, Liquorice Rasped, each one ounce, with the Mucilage of the seeds of Psyllium extracted in Rosewater, make Troches.

6

d

o

te

te

e

Virtues. They are good in Malignant diseases, fu

the Whites and running of the Reins.

Dofe. A scruple, or half a dram may be taken at a time.

Troches of Capers, in Latin, Trochisci de Capparibus.

Take of the bark of the roots of Capers in drams, of the feeds of Agnus Castus, of Gum Amoniack moniack, each half an ounce, of the feeds of Crefies, and Nigella, of the leaves of Calaminth, and
Rue, of the roots of Acorus, and long Birthwort, of
the juice of Maudlin thickned, of bitter Almonds, each
two drams, of the leaves of Harts-tongue, of the
roots of round Cyperus, Madder, and Gum Lac,
each one dram, powder them all, and with Ammoniacum diffolved in tharp Vinegar, and boiled to the
confiftence of Honey, make Troches.

Virtues. They open Obstructions, and are good for

the Rickets, and Melancholly.

lusk.

Xpr-

Cro-

So-

weet

ffici-

uin-

with

i de

two

ofes,

f an

urf-

the

Lofe-

, for

ken

de

s fix

ack

Dofe. Two scruples, or a dram may be taken in

Troches of Ambar, in Latin, Trochisci de Carabe.

Take of Ambar one ounce, of Hartshorn burnt, Gum Arabeck of red Coral burnt, of Tragacanth, Acacia, Hypocstis, Balaustins, Mastich, Lac washed, the seds of black Poppies rosted, each two drams and two scruples, Franck incense, Saffron and Opium, each two drams, with a sufficient quantity of the Mucilage of the seeds of Psyllium, extracted in Plantain water, make Troches.

Virtues. They are very aftringent, and are used

to Stop Fluxes of blood.

Dofe. Half a dram of them may be taken at

Trochisci Cypheos, for the making of Mi-

Take of the pulp of fat Raifins of the Sun cleanfed from the skins and stones, of Cyprian Turpentine,

each three ounces, of Myrrh and Scenanth, each one ounce and an half, of Cinnamon half an ounce of fweet fmelling Flag, three drams, of the room of round Cyperus, of Indian Spicknard, of wood of Caffia, of Juniper berries, Bdellium, wood of Aloes, each two drams and an half, of Saffron or ald dram, of the best Honey clarified a sufficient quartity, and a little Canary Wine; the Myrrh and as Reelling with the house of the Myrrh and the Reelling with the house of the Myrrh and the Reelling with the house of the Myrrh and the Reelling with the house of the Myrrh and the Reelling with the house of the Myrrh and the Reelling with the house of the Myrrh and the Reelling with the house of the Myrrh and the Reelling with the Myrrh and the Myrr Bdellium must be beaten in a Morter with the Wine, to the thickness of liquid Honey, then prefently add the Turpentine, the pulp of Raisins, and the powders, then with clarified Honey, well boiled make a Mass for Troches.

1

7

es in

Troches of Maudlin, in Latin, Trochisci de Eupatorio.

Take of the juice of Maudlin, clarified and thickned, of Calabrian Manna, each an ounce, of red Roles half an ounce, of Spodium of Ivory three drams and an half, of the roots of Spicknard three drams, of Rhubarb, Alarabacca, and the feeds of Anife, each two drams, beat together the Nard the Anile, and the Roles, powder finely apart the Spodium, Asarabacca, and Rhubarb, then mix the Manna and the juice of Maudlin, in a Morter; add the powders, and with fresh juice make Tro ches.

Virtues. They open obstructions, and mollifie hard swellings of the Liver, and Spleen, are good for an ill habit of Body, and for the Green fick

ness.

is.

Dose. A dram of them may be taken at a time.

Unor

room Wood

ci de

and

three

three

the

x the

rter;

Tro

llifie

good

fick-

ime.

Dr. Gordons Troches, in Latin, Trochifci Gordonii.

Take of the four greater cold feeds skinned, of od o n on the Poppies, Mallows, Cotton, Purilain, Quincesi, purile-barries, Gum Tragacanth Arabick Pittaches, had be nous cleanfed, Sugar-candy, Penids, Liquebarries to the cleanfed, Barly cleanfed, the Mucilaga of pre-seeds of Phyllium, weet Almonds blanched, each and odrams, of Dragons blood, Spodium of Ivory, boil d Roses, Myrrh, each half an ounce, with a suf-ient quantity of Hydromel, make Troches.

Virtues. They stop sickling caughs, fluxes of nd she where, and are good for ulcars of the reins, ins.

Dose. A dram of them may be taken at a e, of me.

Trachifei Hedychroi for making Treasle.

ds of Take of yellow Sanders, leaves of Marjorans, Jard, Mastich Thyme, and of the roots of Afaracca, each two drams, of Rhaponrick, Coffus, eet finelling Flag, wood of Aloes Cinnamon, manth, Opobalfam, or oyl of Nutmegs by exession each three drams, of woody Cassia, Indif, or Mace, Indian Spicknard, Myrrh, and Saffron. th fix drams of Amomum, or the leffer Cardamons, e ounce and an half, Maftich 3 j. dissolve the yith in Wine, then presently add the Saffron and aftich well powdred, then the Opoballam, and afwards the rest powdred, with pouring Wine on m by little and little, make a Mais for thick toches, to be dryed gently in an Oven, after bread is wn. TreTroches of Myrrb, in Latin, Trochifd Myrrha.

Take of Myrrh three drams, of the flower of Lupins five drams, of the roots of Madder, it leaves of Rue, Horfe-mint, Dittany of Crete, fee of Cumin, Affa Fetida, Søgapenum, Opopans each two drams, diffolve the Gums in a decoding of Mugwort, or Juniper berries in Wine: additionally and with the juice of Mugwort make Traches.

Virtues. They are used to force the courses,

childbed purgations, and for mother-fits.

Dofe. Two scruples, or a dram of them me be taken at a time,

#### Trochisci Polyida.

Take of Pomgranat flowers twelve drams of Roch Allum three drams of Frankincenie, Myriceach half an ounce, of Chalcanthum two drams of Bulls gall fix drams, of Aloes one ounce, we rough Wine, or with the juice of Nightshade, Plantain, make Troches.

Virtues. They dry, cleanse, and heal fores.

Troches of Rhubarb, in Latin, Trochile de Rhabarbaro.

Take of choice Rhubarb, ten drams, of the just of Maudlin thickned, and of bitter Almonds, eachalf an ounce, of red Roses, three-drams, of the roots of Asarabacca, Madder, Indian spike, the leaves of Wormwood, Anise, and Smalas

hifa

ven

T,

te, fer

pane

add t

e Tro

es; 4

n

Mym

dran

ade,

chile

e jui

of t

ec.

lage

th one dram, with wine wherein Wormwood has en boiled, or the juice of Maudlin clarified, ake Troches.

Virtues. They are good in an ill habit of body, for fruition of the courses, dropsie and jaundice.

Dose. A dram, or a dram and a half may be ken at a time.

Troches of Squills for Treacle, in Latin, Trochisci de Scylla ad Theriacam.

Take a Squill full and white, and of a middle gness, at the beginning of July, after the leaves and stalks are withered; peel off the ontward bark, and take out the hard part, to which the roots sheres, then put it into past made of wheaten ower, and bake it in an Oven, till the Squill is under all over, then take it out and beat it well in Morter, and mix with it eight ounces of the slow-of white Orobus, or red Cicers, sinely searched, every pound of the Squills, and make Troches, the weighing two drams, your hands being beneared with the oyl of Roses; dry them on the op of a house, on the south-side in the shade, in them often till they are quite dry, then keep em in a glass or tin pot.

Troches of Spodium, in Lasin, Trochisci de Spodio.

Take of red Roses, twelve drams, of burnt ory, ten drams, of the seeds of Sorrel, fix rams, of Purssan and Coriander insused in Vineir, and torrissed, of the pulp of Sumach, each to drams and an half, of white Starch tosted, BalauBalanstines, Barberries, each two drams, of Gu arabeck tofted, one dram and an half; with it juice of unripe Grapes make Troches.

Virtues. They are good to stop fluxes, a cough, f

eing of blood, and running of the reins.

Dofe. A dram may be taken at a time.

Trockes of Lemnian earth, in Latin, Tro chesci de Terra Lemnia.

Take of Lemnian or fealed Earth, of Bole at monick, Acacia, Hypocistis, Gum-arabick tosted Dragons blood, white Starch tofted, red Role feeds of red Roses, Blood-stone, red Coral, An ber, Balaustines, Spodium of Ivory, the feeds Pursain a little tosted, Olibanum, Harts-horn burn Cyprels nuts, Saffron, each two drams, of the les of black Poppies, Tragacanth and Pearls, each dram and an half, of Opium prepared, one dram with the juice of Plantain make Troches.

Virtues. They are very aftringene, they frop flux

of all fores, and running of she reins.

Dofe. Half a dram of them may be taken at time.

Troches of Vipers for Treacle, In Late Trochisci de Vipera ad Theriacam.

Take of the flesh of Vipers (the skin, entral head, fat, and tail being taken away) with d and a little falt boyled, eight ounces of ver White-bread, or rather twice baked, grated as fifted, two ounces; let small Troches be made, t hands being belmeared with Opoballam, or t oyl of numegs by expression, dry them on botto ith

Tro

ole ar

eds (

e fee

each

dram

flun n at

Lati

T.

ptrai

th i

d an le, or otto

errom of a fieve, turned upwards in an open ace, where there is a free air; turn them often Il they are dry, and keep them in a glass; they ill keep good a year; but it is best to make Treae foon after they are made,

Simple Oyls by Expression.

tofte oil of sweet Almonds, in Latin, Oleum A-Role mygdalarum Dulcium.

Take of fweet Almonds fresh dryed, as many as burn ou please, break the shells, and blanch them, beat bem in a stone Mortar, put them in a press, and

res out the Oyl without hear.
Virtues. Is in often used for coughs and hear smell, a the stone, and outwardly for plurasies, the side be-ng anointed with it; is a seally very good in she cho-id and gripps of children.

Dofe. Malf un ounce or an ounce may be taken ta time.

Oyl of bitter Almends is made the fame way, is chiefly used for deafnels, and diseases of the week Tology ; whom daily ; then to large

Oxyrhodinum is made of four or five parts of lyl of Roles, and one of Vinegar.

Virmes, it discusses and repels.

Oyl of the yolks of eggs, in Latin, Oleus ex vitellis Ovorum.

Take of the yolks of as many fresh hens En as you will, boil them till they are hard, broken them with your Hands, or in a Mortar with a Pe of ftle, fry them in an earthen glazed Pan, till the are red, and ftir them often leaft they burn; who in thep look fatty, put them hot into a linnen Bare sprinkle Aromatick Wine upon them, and strain of the Oyl in a prefs.

Virtues. Is cures chaps in womens niples, fiftull and malignant ulcers, and tettars, ring worms,

ebe like.

Simple Oyls by Infusion or Decoction. Oyl of Roses Omphacine, in Latin, Oleum Ro faceum Omphacinum.

Take of red Roses before they are ripe, to whits being cut on, with a wodden Peftle, four ounces of Ompusation Oyl washed several times, a pint, expose themse the heat of the Sun in a glass well stopt, for the space of a week, shake them daily; then boyl the space of a week, shake them out, and put in first of the space of the oyl upon the oyl u whits being cut off, and bruiled in a stone Mora gently in a bath, press them out, and put in fres repeat them a third time, and keep the Oyl up one pint of the juice of Roses.

Virtues. Is cools and eases pain.

Note, That Oyl Omphacin is made of the pul of Olives before they are ripe,

1

o

)leur

ing

Aul

1, 4

m.

Ro

Aorts

nem t

or th

e pul

Oyle of Roses compleat, in Latin, Oleum Rofaceum completum.

En It is made in the fame manner of fweet and bre to Oyl, often washed, and of red Roses full a Po own, bruised and funnid, and gently boiled in a ll the able Vessel; but the third time you place it in the when, it must remain there forty days, then keep Bu coyl and Roses together without expression.

Oyl of Wormwood, in Latin, Oleum Absynthites.

It is prepared in the famn manner of four ounces the tops of common Wormwood, repeated rice, and three pints of ripe Oyl; only at last must put in four ounces of the juice of Wormood, which must be evaporated by gentle boyl-

Virtues. It strengthens the stomach, and belps e, the restion, the stomach being bathed with it.

phace Oyl of Dill, in Latin, Oleum Anethinum.

I the Ir is made of ripe Oyl, one pint, of the flowers fred ad leaves of Dill, four ounces, thrice repeated.

1 up Virtues. It discusses and strengthens the stomach, il is good for convulsions, and eases pains of the bead, rves and joynes.

Oyl

Oyl-of Camomel, in Latin, Oleum Cammelinum.

It is made of ripe Oyl, and fresh Camomel si ers, (the white leaves being taken away) being and bruised, and covered with a single lithren de set in the San and pressed out, and three repeat as before.

Virtues. It is Anodyn, gives each in the ein and phirifie, by bathing the affected part; or it

given in Clifters for the Same purpose.

Oyl of Wall-flowers, in Latun, Oleum C

(

þ,

ā

W

It is made of Wall-flowers and ripe Oyl, as of Dill.

Virtues. It is good in the palfie, cramp, and fin

Oyl of Caster, in Lavin, Oleum de C

Take of Castor, one ounce, of Oyl, one of generous Wine, two ounces, powder the stor, and insuse it two days, then add the and boyl it to the Consumption of the Wine.

Vistues. It is good in cold diseases of the back and nerves, and of any other part of the being dropt into the ears, it cures deasness and m it is good for the rickets, convulsions, passic and that you

## Oyl of Orris in Latin, Oleum Irinum.

Take of the roots of Florentine Orris, a pound, the the Flowers of purple Orris, two pound, of the Marer wherein other roots of Orris were boylands, a sufficient quantity, of sweet Oyl washed, fix per as, boyl them in a double veffel, put in fresh

ors and flowers, as in Oyl of Ruses.
Virtues, Is digests crude humonrs, dissolves band ellings, mollifies, discusses, digests, and eases

in,

n Ch

d ftre

de (

one the (

ne. be b

the

end n

Oyl of Euphorbium, in Latin, Oleum Euphorbii.

Take of Euphorbium, fix drams, of Ovl of ill-flowers five ounces, of fragrant Wine, three ices, boyl them together in a double vessel, till Wine is evaporated.

Virtues. It is much of the same vivene with Oyl Castor.

Oil of Lillies is made in the same manner as Oil of

the Oyl of Worms, in Latin, Oleum Lumbricorum.

ake of Earth-worms, half a pound, first wash worms in water often changed then with Whiteand e, wherein infuse them an hour, then pour off wine, and put the worms into a double veffel, pour upon them a quart of Oyl of Olives. hite-wine half a Pound; boy them till the Wine

is evaporated, then strain it through a linnen close and keep it for use.

Virtues. Is gives eafe, and is good in all coldist and is for bruifes and mount and the rickets.

Oyl of Marjoram, in Latin, Oleum Marjorane.

Take of the Herb bruiled, four ounces, of go Whitewine, fix ounces, of ripe Oyl, one partially mingle them, fet them in the Sun, put in in herbs thrice; press out the herbs and boyl them a bath, to the consumption of the wine.

Virtues. Is n good for the head, and the cold eafes of it, for the stomach, and diseases of

nerves.

Maftich Oyl, in Latin, Oleum Mastis inum.

Take of Role Omphacin Oyl, one pint, of liftich, three ounces, of fragrant Wine, four oun mix them, and boyl them in a double vessel, all the Wine is consumed; strain it, and kee for use.

Vi

ai

th

Virtues. It stops vomiting and fluxes, and is

ful in diseases of the bead and nerves.

Oyl of Melilot, in Latin, Oleum Melilot made of the tops of the Herb, after the fames ner of Oyl of Cammomile.

Virtues. It eafer pain.

## Oyl of Myrrb, in Latin, Oleum Myrrha.

Boyl Eggs until they be hard, then cutting them two, separate the yolks, and fill the white with dyrrh powdred, set them on little sticks, placed inveniently on purpole, in a Plate or earthen Pan, a Cellar, or some such moist place, and there ill diftil a liquor to the bottom of the veffel.

Virtues. Is cleanfes the skin from spots, and balf sounce taken inwardly with sugar-candy, is good for arfness and a cough. emi

Ovl of Mint is made of the Herb, and Om-

ld bacin Oyl, as Oyl of Roses is.

Virtues. It stops comitting, and strengtheus the mach, it being anointed therewith.

Oyl of Myrtles, in Latin, Oleum Mirtinum, is ade of one part of Myrtle Berries, bruiled and aftir inkled with rough Wine, and of three parts of t of Roles Omphacin; set them in the Sun enty four days; during which time let the Berbe thrice renewed, boyled, and ffrained.

Vittues Is is very aftringent, it stops comising success, binders she falling of the bair, and streng-

ns the limbs.

M

of

of 1

Ound

ffel,

lilati mes

#### Oyl of Water-lillies, in Latin, Oleum Nenupharinum.

Take of the fresh Flowers of Water-lillies (the ow and green leaf in the middle-being taken part one, of Omphacin Oyl, parts three, rethe Flowers thrice, as in Oyl of Roles irmes, It is very cooling, and cures inflammatiquis.

## 100 The London Dispensatory.

ons, is procures sleep, the forehead and remples being anointed mith it.

#### Nard Oyle, in Latin, Oleum Nardinum.

Take of Spiknard, three ounces, of sweet Oil, a pound and an half, of fragrant White-wine and pure Water, each two ounces and an half; but them in a double vessel over a gentle fire, stirring them frequently to consume the watry humor.

Virtues. Is heats and strengthens, is is good for cold diseases, and strengthens the head, and it goods convulsions, passies, sleeping diseases; it stops commit

ing, and belps digestion.

## Oyl of Rue, in Latin, Oleum Rutaceum

It is made of the bruised Herb, and ripe of as the Oyl of Roses is.

Virtues. It warms and strengthens the joynts a nerves, and is good for convulsions and pulsies.

### Oyl of Savin, in Latin, Oleum Sabinz.

It is made as the former is made.

Virtues. It cures and cleanses ulcers, and ebilded feably beads.

Oylof Elder-flowers, in Latin, Oleum San bucinum.

an

Wit

ou

It is made of the Flowers and Oyl, as Oyl Rofes is.

Virtues. It discuffes, mollifies, and resolves.

ting

n.

Oyl

d fo

um.

0

123 /

nz.

bild

n Sat

pes.

Acres of an Oyn ment. Oyl of Scorpions, in Latin, Oleum Scorpionum.

Take of live Scorpions of a middle fize, carehed while the Sun enters Leo, number thirty, of Oil of bitter Almonds, a quart, fet them in the Sun forty days, strain the Oyl, and keep it for ule, "

Virtues. It is good for the Kings-evil, cancers, old fores, cures inflammations, and vices of the skin, it gives ease in the stone, the reins being anointed with it, and cures the bitings of poylonous Beafts.

Oyl of Violets, in Latin, Oleum Violaceum.

It is made of Omphacin Oyl and Flowers of Violets, as Oyl of Roles is. Virtues. It moistens, cools, and mollifics.

Compound OYLS by Infusion and Decoction.

Oil of Swallowes, in Latin, Oleum Hirundinum.

Take of whole Swallows, number fixteen, of Cammomile, Rue, Plantain, the greater and leffer, be leaves of Bays, Penny-royal, Dill, Hyffop Rolepary, Sage, St. John's wort, Cost-mary, each one of andful, of common Oyl, two quarts, Spanish Wine a pint. If you take so much May butter as ou do of Oyl, and boyl the ingredients above nentioned in it; it will have the name and confiltence

## 202 Che London DifpenCatogy.

fiftence of an Oyntment.

Virtues. It is good for lameness and old actu, and for pains and weakness of the joynes.

Oyl of St. John's-wort, in Latin, Oleun Hyperici.

Take of fragrant White-wine, one pint, of the tops of St. John's-wort, with the Flowers and Seed four ounces, infuse them three days in a glass we stopt, in a pint of old Oyl of Olives, in the Su or in a Bath; in the same manner repeat the insus on of St. Johns-wort, after the third insusion, by away almost all the Wine and strain it, and as three ounces of Turpentine, and one Scruple of Saffron, boyl it again a little, and put it up in use.

Virtues. It is an excellent cleanfing and health

bruises and old acbes.

Lucatellus Balfam, in Latin, Balfamum La catelli.

Take of the best yellow Wax, one pound, me it over a gentle fire, in a pint of Canary-wing then add of the best Oyl of Olives, and of Veni Turpentine, washed till it is white in Rose-was each a pound and an half; boyl them gently till Wine is evaporated, then take it from the fire, a sprinkle into it two ounces of red Sanders find powdred; continue stirring of it till it is cold.

Virtues. This is an excellent Balfam, cures ulcers, either within or without the body, is good bruifes and old aches, and is good for coughs and

## The London Difpensatopp.

eginning of consumptions; but of it felf it is a nau-

for medicine, and offends the flomach.

The following Composition makes it more agreable to the stomach. Take of Conserve of Hips, and of this Balsam, each equal parts.

Dose. The quantity of a nutmeg may be taken

morning and evening.

ache.

leur

of th

Seed s

he Si

infu

a, bo

nd as

iple

up !

beah

rood |

i, m

-win

till re, a

d. good and beg Oyl of Foxes, in Latin, Oleum Vulph

Take a Fox as fat as you can get him, of middle age, catched by hunting in the Autumn, kill him, and take out his guts, flea him, and cut his flesh in pieces, break his bones, boyl him in Whitewine and Fountain-water, each three quarts, add three ounces of Salt, the tops of Dill, Thyme, ground Pine, each one handful, boyl half the Liquor away, strain it, and add to it two quarts of the best old Oyl, of the Flowers of Sage and Rosemary, each one handful; then evaporate by boyling the watry humor and the wine; strain it again hard, and separate in a tunnel the Water from the Oyl; which keep for use.

Virtues. It is good for pains of the joints, sciasica and aches, and is good for convultions and pal-

fier,

E

Gbymical

Chymical Dyls, in Latin, Olea Chymica

Oil of Ambar, in Latin, Oleum Succini

Fill with Ambar grofly beaten, two thirds of a earthen Retort, or glass one luted, place it in Furnace on two iron bars, fit to it a large Received and luting the juncture close, give under it a small fire to warm the Retort, and to drive out the flega, afterwards augment it by little and little; there wil come forth a Spirit and an Oyl, continue the fire until there comes no more, then let the Vessel cool, and unlute them, pour about a pint of warm Water in to the Receiver, ftir it well, dissolve some volatile fi Salts that often flick to the fides of the Receivers of Receiver, and luting well the junctures, make a timall fire to heat the Vessel, then augment it a live at the; the Water and Spirit will rise, and carry with pi them a little white Oyl; continue the fire until there or rifes no more, and the thick Oyl remains at the bor fit tom of the Cucurbit without boyling; separatethe to white Oyl that swims above the Spirit and Flega and keep it in a Viol well ftopt.

Virtues. It is used inwardly for the falling ficket apoplexy, and palfie, and for bysterick diseases.

Two, three or four drops of it may be taken at a time in some proper Liquor. The blad Oyl which remains in the Cucurbit, is good a cafes.

ti

S

ica

of a

in i cive

fmall

egin, e wil

, and er in-

Non

Note. The water and spirit being evaporated over agentle fire, to the consumption of two thirds, a an excellent Aperitive, and is used for the Jaundice, Stopage of Urine, Ulcers of the neck, of the Bladder, and the Scurvy.

Ten, or twenty drops of this spirit may

be taken at a time in some convenient liquor.

Some think, that the oyl of Petre, in Latin, Pætroleum is a liquor drawn from Ambar, by means of. Subterranean fires,

Oyl of Cinnamon, in Latin, Oleum Cinnamomi.

Bruise four pounds of good Cinhamon, and infule it in fix quarts of hot water, leave it in digeftifule it in fix quarts of hot water, leave it in digentives on in an earthen vessel well stopt two days, pour oit the insuson into a large Copper Limbeck, and sitting a Receiver to it, and luting the Junctures with a like a wet bladder, distill with a pretty good fire three pints of the liquor, then unlyte the Limbeck, and there pour into it by inclination the distilled water, you'll be be find at bottom a little oyl, which you must put intended to a viol close stopt; distill the liquor as before, then legal returning the water into the Limbeck, take the tyl you find at the bottom of the receiver and mix oyl you find at the bottom of the receiver and mix change it with the first. Repeat this Cohobation, untill there ites no more Oyl.

Any to Virtues. The oyl of Cinnamon is an admirable Corbial aborative and strengthens the stomath, it eases womens od a selivery, forces the coin ses, and encreases seed.

Die Dose. A drop of it is commonly mixed with a

nle Sugar Candy, to make the Elcofacharum, which is easily dissolved in Cordial, or Hysterick Oyl of Gujacum, in Latin, Oleum Gua-

Take the shavings of Guajacum, fill a large Retort with them three quarters full; place it in a reverberatory Furnace, and join to it a great capacious receiver, begin the distillation with a fire of the first degree, to warm the retort gently, continue it in this condition until there comes no more drops, which is a fign that all the flegm is distilled; throw away that you find in the receiver, and fitting it again to the neck of the Retort, lute well the junctures; you must afterwards increase the fire by degrees, and the Spirit and Oyl will come forth in white clouds; continue the fire untill there come no more; let the Veffels cool and unlute them, pour that which is in the receiver into a tunnel lined with brown paper, fet in a bottle or some other vessel; the spirit will pass through, and leave the thick and very ferid Oyl in the runnel, pour it into a viol, and keep it for ule.

t

å

t

th

to

of

w

co

Ы

fte

Virtues. It is an excellent remedy for rottenne of the bones, for the tooth-ach, and it will cleanle d

ulcers.

Oyl of Juniper-berries, in Latin, oleum baccis Juniperi.

Take of fresh berries of Juniper fifty pound bruise them, and put them into a wooden vest with ten quarts of Fountain water, and one poun of sharp leaven, keep them in a Celler, the Vest being well stopt three Months, then diffil them a an Alembick, with a sufficient quantity of simp The London Dilpensatory. 107

water; after the Oyl is separated, keep the water for a new destillation; in the same manner is made the Oyl of Sty-berries, bay-berries and the like; or you may draw Oyl from the foresaid berries bruised, and steeps twenty sour hours in warm water, adding to every pound of berries six pints of water; or if the berries are very dry, sive quarts of water, and distil them in an Alembick.

Virtues. Is is peculiarly good for the Stone in the Kidneys, the Colick, and to expel Wind, is provokes Sweat, and is proper in the Plague, and to expel.

porfon.

U4-

re-

apa-

e of

mri-

nore

led;

ting

the

e by

ma

DOUT

with

and

and

n

tef

Defe. Six or ten drops of it may be taken at a time.

Oyl of Nutmegs by expression, in Latin, Oleum Nucis Moschatæ per expressionem.

Take fixteen ounces of good Nurmegs, beat them. in a Mortar until they are almost in a past, and put them upon a boulter, cover them with a piece of ftrong cloath, and an earthen pan over that; put your cloath over a kettle half filled with water, and let the kettle upon the fire, that the vapour of the water may gently warm the Nutmegs; when you shall find upon touching the pan, that it is so hot you. cannot endure your hand upon it, you must take off the boulter, and putting the matter into a linnencloath, take its four corners and tye them quickly together; put them into a press between a couple. of warm plates, fet the pan underneath, and there will come forth an Oyl, which congeals as it grows cold; express the matter as strongly as you are able, to draw out the Oyl; then keep it in a pot well flopt. Virtues.

Virmes. This Oyl is very Stomachiek being take

either inwardly, or outwardly applied Dofe. Six or ten grains may be taken at a

rime.

may order Ovi prom The following medicine is generally used to anoin childrens breasts in colds. Take of oyl of nutmegs by expression, of Pomatum, and the Oyntment of flowers of Oranges, each equal parts; make an Oyntment.

Oyl of Bricks, in Latin, Oleum Lateritium Philosophorum.

Take of bricks broke to peices, to the bigness of Beans, or Pigeons eggs, heat them red hot, and the quench them in old Oyl, let them ly in it till the are cold, then take them out and powder them finely, put the powder into a Retort with a convenien Ti receiver, and diftill them by degrees in an opa fire, keep the Oyl in a glass well stopt.

Virtues. It foftens bard swellings, eases the pair of the spleen, and reins, and is excellent for Sciatica, and all cold diseases of the nerves and joints.

Oyls distilled from Herbs and Flowers. Oyl of Wormwood, in Latin, Oleum Ab

fynthii.

Take of dryed Wormwood one pound, of Fourtain water ten quarts, infuse them twenty four hour, and diffil them'in a Copper Limbeck, separate the Oyl from the water in a tunnel, or separating glas; keep the water for a new distillation.

Virtues. It strengthens the stomach stops womiting,

belps digeftion, and expels wind:

Dofe. Five or ten drops of it may be taken at a time, but you must drop it upon Sugar, if you intend to mix it with any liquor,

109

#### Oyl of Sulphur by the Bell, in Latin, Oleum Sulphuris per Campanum

Provide a great earthen pan, and fet in the midand lie of it, a little earthen pan turned upfide down,
they and then another fuch pan on this filled with melfinefine d Sulphur, cover both these pans with a great glass
from Tunnel made on purpose, with a neck as long as
open hat of a Matrass, and the bigness of a thumb,
ire the Sulphur, and do not stop the hole of the
funnel, but let the air come in to increase its burnstatic g, for it would otherwise go out; when your Sulsur is spent, put new in its place, and continue
to do so until you find under the lower pan, as much
pirt as you need; keep it in a viol.

Virtues. So much of it is put into Juleps as to we them an agreeable acidity, to qualify the heat continued fevers, it is also good to force u-

te.

Fountoun,

glaß;

riti-

Oil of Turpentine, in Latin, Oleum Te-

Take of Venice Turpentine as much as you please, common water four times as much; put them to an Alembick, and make a convenient fire under tm, and a thin white oyl like water will distil,

and at the bottom will remain the Colophony, clear oyl may be drawn commodiously, and a from danger of burning, in a glass still with

head in a bath.

Virtues. This Oyl is excellent for end pain, eleanse ulcers, and to recover the natural heat of parts when it is decayed, it is also good in gamera and mortifications, and it is excellent for stoppid blood in wounds, being applied bot.

#### Oyl of Wax, in Latin, Oleum Cera.

Take of yellow wax melted two pounds with it three or four pounds of Potters earth pow red, or so much as is requisite to make a patte of form it into little pellets, and put them into earthen retort, or glass one coated, a third was of must remain empty, place the retort in a respectively. Furnace, fit to it a receiver, and luting joints, give a small fireat first, there will come in stegm, then a spirit; increase the fire a little a liquor will distil, that congeals in the receiver Butter, continue the fire till nothing more on forth, then unlute the joints, separate the smixed with slegm from the Butter, and keep in a viol well stopt.

Virtues. It opens obstructions.

Dose. Is from ten drops to twenty, melt the best of Wax in an earthen pan, and make a passe it with a sufficient quantity of Potters earth podred, form this past into little pellets, put then to a glass retort, set your retort in a sand heat, to it a receiver, and luting the joints, begin distellation with a small fire; a great many special come forth mixed with slegm, after which come

uft

tle

Ta

The London Dispensatory.

afe it a little, and a clear yellow oyl will come; ing diffilled about three ounces of it, change receiver, for that which comes at last is as thick Butter, it may be rectified with other clay or ners earth, and it will change into as transpant oyl as theother, separate the Oyl from the Spi-, and keep it in a viol.

Virtues. Is discuffes sumors, and is good for cold

nd f

with

uiw.

gra

dia

DOW te a

into

ting

ne it

tle a

ver

e cu

e fi

ep

hel pafte

h p

hem heat.

egia

y fp

## Oyl of seeds.

Opl of the feeds of Dill, in Latin, Oleum ex semine Anethi.

Take of the feeds of Dill beaten two pound, of untain water ten quarts, infuse them twenty four urs, then distilthem in an Alembick, with its regeratory, separate the oyl from the water in a tun-; keep the water for a new distillation.

Virtues. It digefts, difcuffes, and ripons sumors. The same way is made the Oyl of the feeds of nife, Caraways, Cummin, Dancus, Fennel, Parfly, xifrage, and the like, the same way are also prered the oyls of Spices, as of Cinnamon, Cloves, ace, Nutmegs, Pepper, and the like; which aft not be powdred, but broken and beaten a rle.

## Simple Oyutments.

White Oyntment, in Latin, Unguentum Album.

Take unripe oyl of Roles nine ounces, of Ceis washed in Rose water, and well rubbed three inces, of white Wax two ounces, having melred

## The London Dispensatory.

the Wax in the Oyl, add the Cerus after it been frequently washed in Fountain water, and terwards in Rose water, being dried and fifted m an Oyntment, add of Camphor rub'd with a drops of the Oyl of Almonds two drams, and it is Camphorized.

Virtues. It is an excellent cooling and drying of ment, and is good for burns, and inflammations, dries ulcers, cures galls, and takes off itching.

## Unguentum Aegyptiacum.

Take of Verdegrease finely powdred parts in of Honey fourteen parts, of tharp Vinegar for parts, boil them all with a gentle fire to a due fiftence, and redish colour.

Virtues. It's an excellent syntment to cleanse did ulcers, and to eat down proud flesh.

Oyntment or Liniment of Gum Elemi, Latin, Unguernum, five Liniment Gummi Elemi.

Take of Gum Elemi and of Turpentine of Firr each an ounce and an half, of old Sheeps S cleanled two ounces, of old Hogs greafe ounce, mix them and make a Liniment,

Virtues. It eases pain in sores, it beal ulcen many parts of the body; but ischiefly used for wo and ulcers in the head,

#### Bafilicon.

Take of yellow Wax, of Rosin of the pine, Beef Suer, Greek or Ship Pitch, Turpentine,

bant

The London Difpenfatorp.

num, Myrrh, gach one ounce, Oyl five ounces, and owder the Olibanum and Myrrh, and with the d maft being melted, make an Oyntment.

Virtues. It is esteemed a good digestive, it affina-A fe Virtues. It is esteemed agood digestive, as all manner of pains, it incarns and beals, is al-

gives eafe in the Gout.

ng q

rts fi

ue a

nse |

mi, ent

of eps S ase

Oyntment of Marshmallows, in Latin, Unguentum dialihex.

Take of the fresh roots of Marsh-mallows bruiftwo pound, of Linfeed, and Fenugreek feed, chone pound, infuse them three days in four quarts water, then boil them gently, and press out the ucilage, whereof take two pound, common Oyl quarts, boil them together, till the watry part the Mucilage is confumed; then add of Wax pound, of Rolin half a pound, of Turpentine o ounces, boil it to the confiftence of an Oynt-

Virtues. It softens, discusses, digests, eases the as of the breast and sides, and of a pleurify, the

us affected being anointed with it.

#### Unquentum Diapompholigos.

ulcen Take of Oyl of Roses twelve ounces, of the r work of the berries of Garden Night-shade, fix ounof white Wax, and of Ceruls washt, each four ces, of Lead infuled in the sharpest Vinegar, dried and beaten, of Pompholix prepared, ntwo ounces, of pure Franckincense one ounce. the oyl and juice gently, till the juice is confune, C, then add the Wax, then the Powders made fine, band

pine,

114 Che London Dilpenfatory.

ftir them continually till they are cold, then may an Oyntment.

Virtues. It cools, dries, and gives ease, and in

cellent for curing ulcers.

Oyntment of Elecampane, in Latin, Ungus tum Enulatum.

0

T

tİ

0

T fh

Take of the roots of Elecampane boiled in negar, that is not very sharp, bruised and polyone pound, of Turpentine washed in the same coction two ounces, of yellow Wax one ounce, old Hogs Lard salted, and of old Oyl, each ounces, of common Salt half an ounce, to the la Wax, and Oyl melted, add the Turpentine, pulp of Elecampane, and the Salt finely powds make an Oyntment.

Virtues. It cures scabs, itch, tetters, ring-on

Oyntment of Elecampane with Mercury, Latin, Unguentum Enulatum cumb curio.

It is made of the foregoing Oyntment, with ounces of quickfilver added to it extinguis not only with the spittle or the juice of Les but also with the Oyl of Turpentine, kept a for this purpose, and with part of the lard, they be well mixed by continual stirring in a Mortar.

Virtues. It is more powerful then the fait is used for pains and nodes in the thin, feats and ulcors.

## The London Dispensatory.

Note. Purging must be used often, when this nument is ordered; for otherwise there will be nger of its fluxing.

Oyntment of Bays, in Latin; Unguentum Laurinum.

ngu

pulp

me

ince,

e L

ine,

wd

m M

t a

Take of Bay leaves bruiled one pound, berries the same bruiled half a pound, Colewort leaves ir ounces, Ox-seet Oyl sive pounds, beef Suet two unds, boil them and strain them, make an Oynt-

Virtues. Is it good to be used in all cold distempers, ich affect the nerves and joynts, it expels wind en in glysters.

#### Unguentum Nutritum.

Take of Litharge of Gold finely powdred, half cound, Wine Vinegar five ounces, Oyl of Rofes cound, grind the Litharge in a Mortar, pouring on it by turns, sometimes the Oyl, sometimes the negar; stir it till the Vinegar does not appear, It till the Oyntment is white.

Virtues. It is cooling and drying, and gives ease, cures diseases of the skin.

Oyntment of Tobacco, in Latin, Unguentum è Nicotiana.

Take of the leaves of Tobacco two pounds, of the Hogs grease well washed one pound, beat it a Marble Mortar, add three ounces of red Wine, use them all night, then boil them over a gentle t, to evaporate the Wine; strain it, and put it

upon

upon the fire again, and add to it of the juice Tobacco a pint, of Venice Turpentine four ound boil it again to evaporate the juices. Lastly, a of the roots of round Birthwort powdered, mounces, of yellow Wax a sufficient quantity; ma an Oyntment.

Virtues. It's an excellent Oyntment to ease parties is good for bruises and wounds, for the bicing to conomous Beasts, for old scabs, itch, testers, in 80

morms.

Oynement of Sharp pointed Dock, in Lati Unguentum ex Oxylapatho.

Take of the roots of sharp pointed Dock, he ed in Vinegar till they are soft, pulp them, of a phur washed in the juice of Lemons, each an or and an half, of Hogs grease washed often in juice of Scabious, half a pound, of Popul Oyntment, moistned with the juice of Elecampa half an ounce, add a few drops of Oyl of Rinum, and mingle them all in a Mortar, and som an Oyntment.

Virtues. It is chiefly used for the Itch, and

Cutaneous diseases.

Ontment for the eyes, in Latin, Ungut tum Ophthalmicum.

Take of Sheeps Suet well washed in Plan and Rose water, one ounce, of Lapis Calam ris, and prepared Tutty, each two scruples white Lead washed two drams, mingle them and make an Oyntment.

V

81

1

# The London Difpensatory.

Virtues. It is good for inflammation of the eyes, to epains, and to dry up rhoums, Ouno

#### Pomatum.

nice

d, t

i m

einge , ri

Lati

c, be

of S

n om

in opule

ampa

Rho To ma

end d

ngu

Plan

alam ples em Vin

Take of fresh Hogs Lard three pounds, of fresh eps Suet nine ounces, of Apples called Pom-was, paired and fliced one pound nine ounces, of grant Rose water fix ounces, of the roots of Flonine Orris grofly powdred fix drams; boil them ether in a Bath till the Apples are loft; then strain without preffing, then heat it again a little, and as it with fresh Rose water, and add to every and of the Oyntment twelve drops of Oyl of bodium.

Virtues. It is cooling, and eases pain, it takes off roughness of the skin and pimples, and heals chaps the hands and lips, and the like.

The red drying Oyntment, in Latin, Unguentum Rubrum deficcativum.

Take of Oyl of Roses, Omphacin, one pound, white Wax five ounces, melt them and sprinkle othem, of Lemnian Earth, Bole Armonick, Lapis Calamminaris finely powdred, each four nces, of Litharge, of Gold, and Cerus, each re ounces, of Camphir one dram, make an yotment.

Virtues. It dries, beals and skins/fores, and stops Kes of humours.

## Oyntments more Compound.

Alabastrin Oyntment, in Latin, Ungus tum de Alabastro.

P

1 a

.

2 2 7

Take of the juice of Cammomile four ounce red Roses, and the roots of Marsh-mallows, or two ounces, of fresh Rue and Bettony, each ounce and an half, of Oyl of Roses Ompias one pint and an half, of pure Alabaster finely podred, three ounces, mingle them, and let the stand till the next day, then boil them till the pin are evaporated, then with fix ounces of white Walter are evaporated. make an Oyntment.

Virtues. It is good for bead-aches, the foreing

and temples being anointed with it.

The Apostles Oyntment, in Latin, Ungun tum Apostolorum.

Take of Turpentine, Rolin, yellow Wax, he moniacum, each fourteen drams, of the roots long Birthwort, Male Franckincense, Bdellinm,es fix drams, of Myrrh, Galbanum, each man ounce, of Opoponax threedrams, of Verdegue and two drams, of Litharge nine drams, Oyla que have drams, of Litharge nine drams, Oyla que have described to diffolye the have of Vinegar a fufficient quantity to diffolve the As of Vinegar a sufficient quantity to unnove the eigenstatum, the Opoponax, and Galbanum; the eigenstatum, and Opoponation, Galbanum, Ammoniacum, and Opoponation, Galbanum, Ammoniacum, and Opoponation, Galbanum, Galban sax must be infused twelve hours in Vinegar up bot ashes, then boil them, and when they are melicials frain them, and with a gentle heat reduce them the thickness of Honey; put in the Turpentine while

The London D'Spensatory. y are hot, mix the Litharge finely powdered with n of the Oyl over a georfe fire, then add by grees the reft of the Oyl, and then melt the Wax the same, and the Rosin grossy powdred, then te it from the fire, and mix first the Gums, then Birthwort, Myrrh, and laftly the Franckincense, d Verdegrease powdered; ftir it well, and make Oyntment.

Virtues It cleanfes old and finnom ulcers, and eats

on proud flesh.

ngua

nce

ich

pha

em

## Unquentum Aregon.

Take of the flowers and tops of Rolemary, Maram, wild Thyme, and Rue, of the roots Wake-robin, and wild Cucumber, each or ounces and an half, of the leaves of Bays, ge, Savin, and of the roots of Briony, each three nces, of Flea bane, Spurge, Lawrel, each nine nces, the leaves of wild Cucumber, and of Cala-in each half a pound, they must be all gathered th in May, cleanfed and bruifed, and infused sen whole days in five pints of the best Oyl, and in the dwhole days in the panied the date cys, and in the panie of spirit of Wine; boil them gently till the panie watry humor is evaporated, strain out the Cys, and melt in it fifteen ounces of yellow Wax, of and melt in it fifteen ounces of yellow Wax, of general Greafe, and Oyl of Bays each three ounces, quant Moscheleom, half an ounce, of Petroleum one each one, of Butter four ounces, stir them, and sprinted einthe following powders, of Mastich, and Olippop num, each fix drams, of Pellitory of Spain, Europe orbium, Ginger and Pepper, each one ounce; elle ake an Oyntment,

Virrues.

The London Difpensatory. 120

Virtues. It is good for all cold difeases, for Pa fies, Convultions, Cramps, Seifnest of the joints, it good for the Calick, pains of the Back and Reins.

Oyntment of Sow-bread, in Latin, Ungua tum de Arthanita.

Take of the juice of Sow-bread, or for ware it, a strong decoction of the roots three pints the juice of wild Cucumbers, and Cows Bu each one pound, of Oyl of Orris a quart, of the pulp of Coloquintida four ounces, of Polypo fix ounces, of Euphorbium half an ounce, pow finely the Polypody and Emphorbium, and cutim the Coloquintida; infuse them in a glazed pot ei days, afterwards boil them in a double veffel/i the juices are almost evaporated, itrain it, and folve in the liquor five ounces of yellow Wax, 1 while it is yet hot, mingle with it Sagapenum, folved in Vinegar, and Bulls Gall boiled to the o fiftence of Honey in a Bath, each one ounce, the fprinkle in the following things powdred, of & mony, Turbith, Coloquintida, the berries or lear of Mezereon, and of Aloes, each feven drams, Sal Gemma half an ounce, of Euphorbium, lo Pepper, Myrrh, Ginger, and the flowers of Camm mile, each three drams, make an Oyntment-

2

(

Virtues. Is purges the Bally, being anointed a is below the Navel; but anointed above the Nav

the Scomach, it occasions Vomiting.

The Countesses Oyntment, in Latin, Unguentum Comitiffæ.

Take of the middle bark of Acorns, Chefnuts, d of Oak of fmall black Beans, Myrtle berries, orfe-tail, of green Galls without holes, of Grapemes, and unripe Services dryed, unripe Medlars, and unripe Services dryed, unripe Medlars, it leaves of wild prunes, the roots of Biftort, and some mentile, each an ounce and an half, powder of the groffy, and boil them in five quarts of Plantain year ter, till half is confumed, then take of new yellows wax eight ounces and an half, of fimple Oylof time rites two pound and an half, of the juice of the pocifits half an ounce, melt all these, and wash mine times in the decoction above mentioned, and district into some parts; when they are washed, and districted for the Acorns, Chesnuts, and the middle barks of the Acorns, Chesnuts, and the se of Ox legs, of Myrtle berries, of Grapes of the sunripe, of unripe Services dryed, each half lear ounce, of the Troches of Ambar two ounces. leas ounce, of the Troches of Ambar two ounces, ms, gle them, and with a sufficient quantity of b, lo I of Mastich unwashed, make an Oynt-

firtues. It is very aftringent, and ftrengthengood for Luxations, Ruptures, and prevents the ng of she fundament and miscarriage, the Belly Reins being anointed wish it; it also stops all of Fluxes.

amm

Oyntment for the Piles, in Latin, Unguentum Hemorrhoidele.

Take of the Mucilage of the feeds of Pfyllium of the feeds of Quinces, extracted in the water of Night-shade, each half an ounce, Oyl of Role compleat, one ounce, the yolk of one Egg, of Hen fat two drams, let them be mixed together in leaden Mortar, with a leaden Pettle, by adding a little yellow Wax, make an Oyntment.

Virtues. Is is peculiarly proper for the Piles, the

fundament being anointed with it.

# Unquentum Martiatum.

Take of fresh leaves of Bays, three pounds, Garden Rue two pounds and an half, of Marjon two pound, of Mint one pound, of Sage, Work wood, Costmary, Garden Basil, each half a pom ya of Oyl of Olives ten quarts, of yellow Wax in in pound, Malago Wine a quart; bruise them, infi them, boil them, and press them out, and so mal an Oyntment.

Virtues. It discusses cold swellings, strength she nerves and joints, and takes away aches, and id

20

an

ou V

N

good for the head.

Oyntment of Mastich, in Latin, Ungus tum Mastichinum.

Take of the Oyls of Mastich, of Wormw Ta and Nard, each one ounce, of Mastich, Mi red Roses, red Coral, Cloves, Cinnamon, Wo

The London Dispensatory. of Aloes, Scenanth, each one dram, of Wax a fuf-

scient quantity, make an Oyntment. Virtues. Is strengthens the bead, and nerves, and

femach, and it aftringent.

The Naples Oyntment, in Latin, Unguentum Neapolitanum.

Take of Hogs Lard, washed in the juice of age one pound, of quickfilver strained through eather four ounces, of Oyl of Bays, Camomel, s thand Worms, each two ounces, of Spike an ounce nd an half, of Spirit of Wine one ounce, of yelw Wax two ounces, of Turpentine washed in he juice of Elecampane three ounces, of the power of Ground Pine, and Sage, each two drams, of Ground Pine, and sage, each two drams, and sage, each two drams, oil the Lard over a gentle fire, with the juice of rigon ige, till the juice is evaporated; then mingle the word byls of Camomel, Wormes and of Spike, and the pour vax, fit them till the Wax is melted, and well in the country of the Cyl of Bays, in the mean while let the Mercury of the catinguished in a Mortar, by rubbing it well in the mean of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Turrentine after the country of the Variety and the Country of the Country of the Variety and the Country of the Country ith part of the Lard, and the Turpentine, afterth part of the Lard, and the them about; then about; then all did the powders, and spirit of Wine, and stirthem out again, and so make an Oyntment. Virmes. It is used for raising of Fluxes.

> Nerve Oyntment, in Latin, Unguentum Nervinum.

h, Mi Take of the leaves of Cowslips, with the flow-, of Sage, Ground pine, Rosmary, Lavender, 75, with the berries, Camomel, Rue, Smalage, Melilote G 2

um, r of

en-

ofe Hen ins

ng a

ngu

DLIII A , Wo Melilot with the flowers, and Wormwood, each one handful, of Mint, Bettony, Peny-royal, Parfly, of the leffer Centaury, St. John's-wort, each half an handful, of the oyl of Sheeps feet, or Bullocks feet five pints, of Sheep or Beef Suet, or the Marrow of either, two pound, of oyl of Spike half an ounce, bruife and boil the herbs with the oyl and fuet, and so make an Oyntment.

Virtues. It is good for the nerves, and Palfies, Convulfions, Bruifes, and old Aches, and for the Colick, for the Palfy and the like, the neck, and back bone must

be anointed with it.

The Petteral Oyntment, in Latin, Unguentum pectorale.

Take of fresh Butter washed in Violet Water fix ounces, of the Oyls of sweet Almonds four ounces, of Camomel and Violets, each three ounces, of Hens and Ducks grease, each two ounces, of the roots of Orris two drams, of Saffron half a dram, of white Wax three ounces, the Orris and Saffron being finely powdred and the rest melted, make an Oyntment.

Vertues. It is chiefly used for Obstructions of the

Breaft, for Plurifies, and the like.

Ontment of Poplar buds, in Latin, Unguentum Populneum.

Take of the fresh buds of black Poplar, a pound and an half, of the leaves of Violets, Navelword of the Wall, each three ounces, of fresh Hogs Land unsalted and freed from the skins, and washed, two pound, to all of them being bruised, mixed, and insused.

infused together all the Month of May, add the tender tops of Brambles, of the leaves of black Poppies, of Mandrakes, or of the berries and leaves of Mountain elder, of Henbane, Night-shade, Lettice, Houseek, the lesser and the greater, of the greater Burdock, each three ounces, bruise them again, and having mixed them all, and baving poured upon them after ten days a pint of Rose water, boil them over a gentle fire stirring them continually till all the superstuous moister is consumed; strain them in a Press andmake an Oyntment.

Virtues. It is very cooling, eases pain, and is used in severs, to give rest, the temples being anointed

with it.

ach

fly,

alf

cks

ar-

half

oyl

Con-

ick,

must

ien-

oun-

nces,

s, of

alf a

and

elted,

f the

guen-

Iwor

Lard

nfule

# Unguentum Splanchnicum.

Take of the Oyls of Capers one ounce, of white Lillies, Camomile, new made Butter, the juice of Briony and Sow-bread, each half an ounce, boil them till the juices are confumed, then add of Gum Ammoniacum diffolved in Vinegar two drams and an half, of Hens-greafe, Oefypus, the marrow of Calves Legs, each half an ounce, of the powders of the barks of Tamarisk, of the roots of Capers, of the roots of Fern, and Ceterach, each one dram, of the feeds of Agnus Caftus, and Broom, each one fruple, of Wax a sufficient quantity, make an Oynment.

Virtues It is good for Obst uctions, and hardness of the Spleen and Liver, and for hard Tumors, and Rickets in Children, the parts being anointed with

u.

Oyntment of Sumach, in Latin, Unguen-

Take of Sumach, unripe Galls, Myrtle berries, Balaustins, Pomgranat peels, the bark of Acorus, of Cypress nuts, of True or German Acacia, and of Mastich, each ten drams, of white Wax five ounces, of oyl of Roses washed often in Alum water, one pint and ten ounces, powder all those thing finely that are to be powdred, and infuse them four whole days in the juice of Medlars and unripe Services; then dry them by a gentle fire, and with the Oyl and Wax, boil it to an Oyntment.

Virtues. It ftops Fluxes, binders Miscarriage, be

Reins and Belly being anointed with it.

#### Cerecloths.

Cerecloth of Galbanum, in Latin, Ceratum de Galbano.

Take of Galbanum prepared an ounce and an half, of Turpentine one ounce, of Affa ferida half an ounce, of Bdellium one dram, of red Mymtwo drams, of Wax two ounces, of the feeds of Daucus one feruple, of the leaves of Fetherfew Mugwort, each half a dram; diffolve the Gumsia Vinegar, except the Affa fetida, which is to be diffolved with the Turpentine, and make a Cere cloth.

Virtues. Being applied to the Belly is kill Worms, expels Wind, provokes the Courses, and it good for Mother-fits, and cleanses the Womb after Labour.

Cereclath

Cerecloth of Sanders, in Latin, Ceratum Santalinum.

Take of red Sanders ten drams, of white and yellow Sanders fix drams, of red Roses an ounce and an half, of Bole Armonick seven drams, of Spodium of Ivory half an ounce, of Camphor two drams, of yellow Wax one pound, of oyl of Roses Omphacin fix ounces, powder all the Sanders together, the Roses, the Bole, Ivory, and Camphor apart, then melt the Wax over a gentle fire, and when they are a little cold mix the powders, and last of all the Camphor dissolved in oyl; mix them well together and make a Cerecloth.

Virtues. It is good for inflamations of the Stomach, Liver, and other parts, it is good for pains and weak-

ness of the back and reins.

guen-

errica

COTES

, and

K five

n wa-

things

n four

e Ser

with

geste

ltum

d a

lym

is o

ns is

ere

kill d i

loth

Plasters, in Latin, Emplastra.

Plaster of Ammoniacum, in Latin, Emplafrum de Ammoniaco.

Take of Ammoniacum, of Wheaten Bran well fifted, each an ounce, of the Oyntment of Marshmallows, of Compound Plaster of Melilot, of the powders of the roots of Briony and Orris, each half an ounce, of the grease of Ducks, Geese, and Hens, each three drams, of Bdellium, and Galbanum, each one dram and an half, of the Rosin of the Pine, and yellow Wax, each five ounces, of oyl of Orris and Turpentine, each an ounce and an half, boil the grease and the oyls with the Mucilage of Linseeds, and Fenugreek seeds, each three

Alu

an

poc

dra

ounces, till the Mucilages are confumed, strain is and add the Wax, Rosin, Turpentine, Oyntment of Marsh-mallows, with the Plaster of Melilor, and when it begins to cool, add the Ammoniacum dissolved in Vinegar, then the Bdellium powdres with the other powders, and so make a Plaster.

Virtues. It dissolves hard swellings, easies the pain of the breasts, and dissolves the swellings of them.

Plaster of Bayberries, in Latin, Emplastrum

Take of Bay-berries skinned two ounces, of Franckincenfe, Maftich, and Myrrh, each half an ounce, of Cyperus, Coftus, yellow Wax, Turpentine and oyl of Bays, each one ounce, of Honey just heated four ounces, let the Cyperus Coftus, and Bay-berries be finely powdred together, and mixed with the hot Honey, the Frankincenfe, Maftich, and Myrrh, must be powdred apart, and added to the Honey, then add the Oyl of Bay-berries, the Turpentine, and the Wax melted together, and make a Plaster.

Virtues. It expels wind, and strengthens the stomach, and eases pain proceeding from cold or

wind.

# Emplastrum Barbarum magnum.

Take of dry Pitch eight pound, of yellow Wax fix pound eight ounces, of Rosin of the Pine five pound sour ounces, of Judaick Bitumen, or of Mummy sour pound, of oyl one pint and an half, of Verdegrease, Litharge, and Cerus, each three ounces, of Frankincense half a pound, of liquid Alum

Alum, or of Roch Alum not burnt, an ounce and in it Alum, or of Roch Alum not burnt, an ounce and men in half, of Roch Alum burnt four ounces, of Opoelilo, ponax, Scales of Brais, Galbanum, each twelve drams, of Aloes, Opium and Myrrh, each half an dree dree, of Turpentine two pounds, of the juice of Mandrakes, or of the bank of the roots dryed fix drams, of Vinegar five pints; the Litharge, Ceruls, and Oyl must be boiled to the consistence of Honey, the Pitch being melted and incorporated with the powder of the Birumen, then add and boil the other things, till the Vinegar is confurmed, at last dd the Turpentine.

Virtues. It is reckoned good for the biting of veumous creatures, to take off inflamations, and for

pains and weakness of the joints.

pain

rum

, of

fan

penney

and xed

and

the יוני

ake

ebe

or

ax

ve

of lf,

ee

id m

78,

Plafter of Bettony, in Latin, Emplastrum de Betonica.

Take of green Bettony, Burnet, Agrimony Sage, Penny Royal, Mille-foyl, the letter Centaury, the reater Comfry, Clary, each fix ounces, Frankinenie, Mastich, each threedrams, of Orris; round Birthwort, each fix drams, of white Waxand Turentine, each eight ounces, of Rosin of the Pine rounces, of Gum Elemy, and Oyl of Firr, each wo ounces, of white Wine three pints; beat the erbs well in a Morter, and infule them a whole week in the white Wine, flirthem, and boil them; aving ttrained out the Wine bard, and boiled with gentle fire to the Confumption of a third part, dd the oyl of Firr, then the Wax mated, preently after the Rofin and the Gum, then the Turentine; having boiled them a link, and removed tem from the fire, and cool them by degrees, add

130 The London Dispensatory.

the powders of Orris, and of Birthwort, ftir them well, and make a Plaster.

Virtues. It is used for diseases of the head and

joints, and for Cemensing broken bones.

# Emplastrum Cafaris.

Take of red Roses an ounce and an half, of the roots of Bistort, Cyperus-nuts, all the Sanders, Mint Coriander seeds, each three drams, Mastich has an ounce, Hypocistis, Acacia, Dragons blood seal'd Earth, true Bole, red Coral, each two drams of Turpentine washed in Plantain water sour ounce of oyl of Roses three ounces, of white Wax twelve ounces, Rosin of the Pine ten ounces, of Pitch in ounces, of the juices of Plantain, Housleek, as Orpin, each one ounce; to the Wax, Rosin, as Pitch melted together, add the Turpentine and Oyl Then the Hypocistis, and Acacia, dissolved in the foresaid juices, lastly the powders, and so makes Plaster.

Virtues, it is very aftringent, it strengthen the back, and takes off the pains of it, and is good forth meahnest of the joints.

## A Plaster for the bead, in Latin, Empla ftrum Cephalicum.

Take of clear Rosin two ounces, of black Pico one ounce, of Labdanum, Turpentine, the flow er of Beans, and Orobus, and Pidgeons dung, eachaif, an ounce of Gum of Juniper and Nammegs each two drams, dissolve the Myrrh with the Labdanum in a box Morter, and mingle the related for make a Platter; if you desire to have a stronger

fronger, add of the powder of Euphorbium, of Pellitory of Spain, and of black Pepper each two

scruples.

r them

ad an

of th

Min

ch bal blood

dram

unce

welv

tch fi

, and

d Ov

in th

for th

npla

Pitc

flow

Nu

th th

ref

IVe !

nga

Virtues. Is strengehens the bead, and eases the head-ach, being applied to the Crown of the head shaved, and to the temples, but is commonly applied to the soles of the feet, to draw humors from the head.

The Plaster of Hemlock with Ammoniacum, in Latin, Emplastrum de Cicuta cum Ammoniaco.

Take of the juice of the leaves of Hemlock fourounces, of Vinegar of Squills, and Gum Ammoniacum, each eight ounces, diffolve the Gum in the juice and vinegar, after due infusion strain them, and boil them to a Plaster.

Virtues. It is good to foften bard fwellings, and;

to take off inflamations.

Plaster of Cummin, in Latin, Emplastrum: e Cymino.

Take of the feeds of Cummin, Bay berrier, and yellow Wax, each one pound, of Rofin of the Pine two pound, of common Rofin three pound, of oyl of Dill, half a pound, mingle them and make a Plaster.

Virtues. This is good for windy rupeures, and to

expel wind.

Plaster called Diachaleitis, in Latin, Em-

Take of old fresh Hogs Lard, cleanled from the skins,

skins, two pound, of old oyl of Olives, Litharge of Gold powdred and fifted, each three pound, white Vitriol burnt and powdred four ounces, the Litharge, Lard, and Oyl, must be boiled together over a gentle fire, with a little Plantain water, to the confishence of a Plaster; take it from the fire and add the Vitriol, make a Mass.

Virtu:s. It is cooling, drying, and binding, itis commonly used to drive away Milk. This was formerly

ealled Diapalma.

Simple Dischylon, in Latin, Dischylon Simplex.

Take of the Mucilages of Fenugreek, and Linfeed, and of the roots of Marshmallows, each one pound, of old clear oyl three pound, of Litharge of Gold, a pound and an half, that you may have a sufficient quantity of the Mucilage; take of the seeds of Fenugreek, and Flax seed, and of the roots of Marshmallows, each three ounces, of common water three quarts; the Litharge must be finely powdred, and being well mixed with the oyl must boil over a gentle fire to the consistence of Honey; take it from the fire, and let it cool, then add the Mucilages, and boil them with a gentle fire, till the watry part of them is evaporated, and make a Plaster.

Virtues. Is mollifies, discusses, and beals.

Diachylon with Orris, in Latin, Diachylon Ireatum.

It's made of the foregoing Plaster an ounce of powdred Orris being added to every pound of the Plaster.

Great

harge

ound,

ether

er, n

e fire

, iti

merly

ylon

Lin-

h one harge

have

f the

roots

mon

finely

muft

nev 2

d the

ill the

ylon

Great Diachylon, in Latin, Diachylon magnum.

Take of the Mucilages of Raisins of the Sun, of fat Figs, of the roots of Marsh-mallows, of Linfeeds, and Fenugreek-feeds, and of Bird time, the juice of Orris, Squills, Oefypus, or of the Oyl of Sheeps feet, each one ounce and an half, of Oyl of Orris, Camomel, and Dill, each eight ounces, of Litharge of Gold finely powdred one pound, of Turpentine three ounces, of Rofin of the Pine, and yellow Wax each two ounces; the Litharge must be finely powdred, and well mixed with the Oyl, then boil it over a gentle fire, and ftir it contionally till it is thick; then take it from the fire, and when it is a little cool add the Mucilages, first boiled with the oyls and strained, and gently boiled to the confumption of the superfluous moister; afterwards add the Birdlime and Oelypus, diffolyed with the juice of Orris and Squills, boil them till the juices are confumed; in all these whilst they are boiling must be melted the Wax and Rosin ; then take them presently from the fire, and mingle with them the Turpentine, ftirring it well, that the whole mixture may obtain the confiftence of a Plafter.

Virtues. It is cleanling and bealing, and is good for [wellings and inflamations; for it discusses, leftens, and is anodyn,

. 1

Great

Great Diachylon with Gums, in Latin, Dia chylon magnum cum Gummi.

Take of Bdellium, Sagapenum, Ammoniacum each two ounces, diffolve them in Wine and ftrain them; and boil them to the conflitence of Honey; then add them to the Mass of the great Diachylon.

Virtues. Is dissolves, digests, and ripens bare swellings, and is indeed an excellent Plaster for the

purpofes.

Plaster of the Mucilages, in Latin, Emplastrum è Mucilagnibus, sive diachylon Compositum.

Take of the Mucilages of the middle bark of the Elm, of the roots of Marsh-mallows, of Linfeed and Fenugreek-feed, each four ounces and an half, of oyl of Cammomile, Lillies and Dill, each an ounce and an half, of Ammoniacum, Galbanum, Sagapenum, and Opoponax, each half an ounce of yellow Wax twenty ounces, of Turpenting two ounces, Saffron two drams, the Mucilages being extracted with water, boil them over a gentle fire with the oyls, to the confumption of the wany moisture, melt the Wax, cut in peices in thele, and ftir them with a Spatula; take them from the are, and whilst it is yet warm, add by degrees the Gums dissolved in Turpentine, and ftir them well; laftly add the Saffron finely powdred, and fo make a Plafter.

Virtues. It is an excellent Plafter to Suppurate

framors.

Dia

acum

ftrai

oney

iachy-

ber

r eboji

ylon

rko

Lin-

nd ar

each

nom.

unce,

ntine

s be-

entle

bele.

the

hem

nd fo

rate

A bliftering Plafter, in Latin, Emplastrum Epistpasticum.

Take of simple Melilot Plaster three ounces, of Venice Turpentine, and whole Cantharides, each one ounce, of Burgundy Pitch three drams; make a Plaster.

Virtues. Bliftering Plasters applied to the neck, arms, and wrists, or legs, do good in Fevers, by evacuting the humors, and diversing them from the head; they are also used to the neck, for head aches, Apoplexies, and destunions on the eyes or teeth.

The Plaster called the Flower of Oyntments, in Latin, Flos unguentorum.

Take of Rosin, Rosin of the Pine, yellow Wax, and Sheep-suet, each halt a pound, of Olibanum four ounces, of Turpentine two ounces and an half, of Myrrh and Mastich, each one ounce, of Camphor two drams, of white Wine half a pint; boil them to a Plaster.

Virtues. Is diffolves and digefts tumors, it is drawing, cleanfing, and good for strains.

The Plaster of Lapis Calaminaris, in Latin, Emplastrum griseum de lapide Calaminari.

Take of Lapis Calaminaris prepared one ounce, of Litharge two ounces, of Ceruis half an ounce, of Tutty one dram, of Turpentine fix drams, of white Wax an ounce and an half, of Deers fuet two ounces, of choice Franckincense five drams,

of

of Mastich three drams, of Myrrh two drams, onke Camphir one dram and an half, melt the Turpen aile tine, Wax and Suer, and then add the powders of Franckincense, Mastich and Myrrh, and these bein systems well mixed, add the powder of Lapis Calaminan Litharge, Cerus, and Tutty, and last whilst it yet hot add the Camphir dissolved in a little Spirit of Wine, make a Platter.

nun

Dra:

1

roc

on

Virtues. It cools, heals, and drys, it is good for is

inflamations and to eafe pain.

#### Plaster of Hermodactiles, in Latin, Empla strum de Hermodactilis

Take of the Mass of the Plaster Diachalchis eight ounces, of Burgundy Pitch melted and strained through Canvais, four ounces, of white Venice Soap, and of new yellow Wax, each three ounces, of Butter of Oranges one ounce, of the feeds of the Cummin, Hermodactiles, each an ounce and an half, of the leaves of dryed Wormwood, of the flowers of Cammomile, and of Florentine Orra, each half an ounce; powder those things finely that are to be powdred, and make a Plafter.

Virtue. It eafes pains of the Gout.

#### Plafter for Ruptures, in Latin, Emplastrum ad Herniam.

Take of Galls, Cyperus-nuts, Pomgranat peel, Balantins, Acacia, the feeds of Plantain, Fleabane, Creffes, Cups of Acorns, Beans torrified long and round Birthwort, Myrtles, of each balf an ounce, powder all these things. and infuse them four days in Rose Vuegar, then torrific and dry them ; then take The London Difpensatory. 137

as, o ake of the greater and lesser Comfry, of Horserea lile, Woad, Ceterach, of the roots of Royal Ofers o hund and Fern, each one ounce, of Franckincense,
bein syrth and Aloes, Mastich and Mummy, each two
harm ances, of Bole Armonick washed in Vinegar, Latit is Calaminaris, prepared, Litharge of Gold and
spiri bragons blood, each three ounces, of Ship Pitch
wo pound, of Turpentine six ounces, or so much
diffusis sufficient to make a Plaster.

Virtues. It is used for Ruptures, strengebens the ack, stops Fluxes, and prevents Miscarriage.

Hysterick Plaster, in Latin, Emplastrum Hystericum.

rainTake of the roots of Biftort one pound, of the entire wood of Aloes, yellow Sanders, Nutmegs, the roct, ones of Barberries, Rose-seeds, Cinnamon, Cloves, also of cannth, flowers of Cammonile, each half an ance, Franckincense, Mastich, Alipta Moschata, the allia Moschata, Storax Calamit strained, each tria, edram, of the best Musk half a dram, of yelnely www. Wax one pound and an half, of Turpentine as a pound. Ship Pitch three pound, the Wax and or pound, Ship Pitch three pound, the Wax and th must be melted in oyl, then must be added Labdanum and Turpentine, then the Storax, to being well mixed and cooled add the powders, in the Alipta, and the Gallia Moschata, and last all the Musk dissolved in Aromatick Wine; stir m well together, and make a Plaster.

Virtues. It is good for Hysterick fits, being ap-

d to the Navel.

pla

Idii

um

eel,

ne,

and

oce, ays ben ake

The Plaster of Mastich, in Latin, Employment of Mastiche.

Take of Mastich, three ounces, of Bole Annick washed in red Wine an ounce and an half red Roses six dramss of Ivory and Myruk ries, each half an ounce, of Turpentine, C phony, Tacamahaca, Labdanum, each two ou yellow Wax half a pound, oyl of Myrtles ounces, powder those things apart that are in powdred, then melt the Wax in the oyl; al powdred, then melt the Wax in the oyl; all from the fire and add the Turpentine, afterward Bole, the Rofes, and the Ivory finely powdred of all the Maftich: all must be very well in a Mortar somewhat hot; make a Plaster.

Virnes In these Deflucions and Vomition

į

7

Virtues. It stops Defluxions and Vomiting, strengthens the Stomach, being applied to it.

Simple Plafter of Melilot, in Latin, Em strum de Meliloto Simplex.

Take of pure Rofin eight pound, of yellow four pound, of Sheeps Suer two pound, melt t add to them of green Melilot cut small five po and make a Plafter.

Virtues. It draws gently, and is most com

used for dreffing of Bissters.

Red Lead Plafter, in Latin, Emplaft de Minio.

Take of red Lead nine ounces, of oyl of a Rofes a pint and an half, of white Wine Vin fix ounces, boil them to a Plaster, it is also pro-

The London Dispensatory.

without Vinegar. As, Take of red Lead one Empand, of oyl of Roles a pint and an half, of Wax if a pound, make a Plaster; the Wax also may left out. Virtues. It is a good cooling, bealing, and drying

ufter.

e An

half

yrtle e, C

70 00

rtles are to

wan

dred

ll mi

er.

ting,

Em

low

nelt t

otaft

Nerve Plaster, in Latin, Emplastrum Nervinum.

Take of oyl of Cammomile and Roses, each o ounces, of Mastich, Turpentine and Flax, ch an ounce and an half, of clear Turpentine er ounces, of the Suet of a gelded Calf, and of hee Goat, each two ounces and an half, of the rbs Rosmary, Bettony, Horstail, and the lesser mtaury, each one handful; of Earthworms washand purged in Wine three ounces, of the tops of John's wort one handful, of Mastich powdred, am Elemi, and the roots of Madder, each ten ams, Ship Pitch and Rofin, each an ounce and half, of Litharge of Gold and Silver, each two nces and an half, of red Lead two ounces, of albanum, Sagapenum, and Ammoniacum, each ye po ree drams, boil the roots, herbs, and worms in pint and an half of Wine, till half is confumed; en press it out, and boil the liquor again with the yl, Suet, Litharge and red Lead, till the Wine confumed; then add the Gums dissolved in fraant Wine, then the Turpentine, and laftly the Ro-, Pitch, and Mattich powdred, and make a Pla-

1 of Vin Virtues. It is good for weakness of the nerves and So prints.

Oxy-

### Oxycroceum.

fi

Take of Saffron two ounces and an half. Ship Pitch, Colophony, yellow Wax, each I ounces, of Turpentine, Galbanum, Ammonian Myrrh, Olibanum, Mastich, each one ounce three drams; to the Wax melted add the P cleanled from its filth and strained, then the Colon ny; to these melted and taken from the fire a little cooled, add the Galbanum and Ammo cum, diffolved a part in Vinegar and itrained, and boiled to the confumption of the Vinegar, and might with the Turpentine; then fprinkle in the France cense, Mastichand Myrrh powdred, finely apart; i ly the Saffron finely powdred mix them well, a make a Platter.

Virtues. It comforts the limbs, is good for an

is emollient, and discusses cold sumors.

#### Plafter of Frogs, in Latin, Emplastrum Ranis.

Take of live Frogs number fix, of Worms washed in Wine three ounces and an half, of oyl of the momel, Dill, Spike, or of broad leaved Lavent and extracted by diffillation, and of Lillies each that ounces, of oyl of Bay-berries one ounce and an half oyl of Saffron one ounce, of the fats of a Hoganian Calf, each one pound, of a Viper two ounces, and half, of Euphorbium five drams, of Franckince 3 x of the juice of the roots of Elecampane and grow Elder, each two ounces, of Scenanth, Stechas, a of Fever-few with the flowers, each one hands of fragrant Wine two pints, of Litharge of Go one pound, of clear Turpentine two ounces, yello

half.

olep

bre :

nmon

ed, a

d mia

anch

t; l

II.

um

and unce

grou

25, 2

yello

ow Wax four ounces, of Liquid Storax an ounce an half, of quickfilver four ounces, boil the es, the Worms, and the Herbs, with the juices, ovls of Cammomile, Dill, Lillies; the greafe ch f fat, and with a pint and an half of the Wine; niad the strained liquor add, the Litharge, the Wax nce a small, and the remaining half pint of the Wine; be P them again till all the Wine is evaporated, and il it does not flick to the fingers; then add the of Saffron, Bay-berries, of Spike, and the fat the Viper, afterwards the powder of Franckine, and the Euphorbium, lastly when it is alat cold, the Quickfilver well mixed with the rax and Turpentine, and ftir them altogether they may be well mixed; and make a Pla-

Virtues. It is chiefly used to diffoloe bard swel-Zs,

# Emplastrum de Sandice.

Take of the oyls of Calves, or of Neats feet, of Flax. is watch one pound, of white Lead, and red lead, each of Chit ounces, of Rofin and yellow Wax, each four averances, of Camphir half an ounce; mingle them; ach to the a Plaster.

half Virtues. Is gives ease, is drying, and cooling, and

g and for inflamations

Plaster of Soap, in Latin, Emplastrum e Sapone.

Take of common Oyl two pound, red Lead one for and, fet them on the fire, and flir them until they cos, taixed; take it from the fire, and mix with them

142 The London Dispensatory.

them half a pound of Venice Soap cut in small pi ces, whilst it is yet hot.

Virtues, It is proper for the Gout, and pains

the joints.

# Emplastrum Sticticum Paracelsi.

Take of Oyl of Olives fix ounces, of yellow Wax an ounce and an half, of Litharge powdre four ounces and an half, of Ammoniacum and Budellium, each half an ounce, of Galbanum, Ope ponax, Oyl of Bays, Lapis Calaminaris, of both the Birthworts, Myrth, and Franckincense, each two drams, of pure Turpentine one ounce, boilth Oyl and Litharge together, keep them fitrring, as let them be well mixed; when it will not fitch the fingers, take it from the fire and melt the Wax then add the Turpentine mixed with the Gums, at terwards add the Powders, and when they are a cold, add the Franckincense, then the oyl of Bay and make a Plaster.

Virtues. It is commonly used for bruises and ache

The Magisterial Stomach Plaster, in Latin Emplastrum, Stomachicum Magistrale

Take of Mint, Wormwood, Stechas, the leave of Bays, each one dram, Marjoram, red Rofe yellow Sanders, each two drams, sweet smelling Flag, wood of Aloes, flowers of Lavender, Nut megs, Cubebs, Galingal, long Pepper, Mace, each one dram, of Mastich three drams, of Cloves two drams and an half, of oyl of Mint an ounce and an half, of Nard oyl one ounce, oyl of Spike one dram, Rosin, Wax, each four ounces, Labdanum three

The London Difpensatory. e ounces, Storax strained half an ounce; make after. Virtues, Is comforts and frengthens the Spomach.

II pi

4im

wdre nd B

Wax 18, 2

area

Bays

trale

elling

s tw

and

e one anun thre

Chymical Medicines that are frequently used.

#### Bezoardicum Minerale.

Melt in hot ashes two ounces of the butter of box simony, and pour it into a viol or bolt head, drop oit good Spirit of Nitre, until the matter is peroil th g, as equifice as there is Butter of Antimony; during the ick! folution there will rise up vapours, that you must be a care of, and therefore will do well to place e vessel in a Chimney; pour your solution into glass Body, or an earthen dish, and evaporate it a gentle Sand-fire, until it is dry, there will reuin a white Mass, which you must let cool, then or upon it two ounces of Spirit of Nitre; fet the efel again in the fand, and evaporate the liquor before, once more pour two ounces of Spirit of fire unto the white Mass, and having evaporated e humidity, increase the fire a little, and Calcine leave te matter for half an hours time, then take it off Rose three and you will have a white powder, which ou must keep in a viol well stope.

Virtues. It is Sudorifick, and Serves for the Same Nat has Diaphoretick Antimmy.

Dofe. Is from fix to twenty grains, in broth or me proper liquor.

Diapho

Diaphoretick Antimony, in Latin, Antimoni um Diaphoreticum.

Powder and mix well together one part of An timony with three parts of purified Salt Petre, and the having heated the Crucible red hot in the coals, call the having heated the Crucible red hot in the coals, call the have all into it a spoonful of your mixture, you'll hear a noise or detonation, after that is over, cast in ano ther spoonful, and continue to do so, till all you to powder is in the Crucible; leave a great fire tbout it two hours, then throw your matter, which will be white into an earthen pan, almost filled with Fountain water, and leave it a steeping warm ten or twelve hours, that the fixed Salt Petre may dissolve in it; separate the liquor by inclination; wash the white powder that remains at bottom free or fix times with warm water, and dry it. This is called Diaphoretick Antimony.

C

of

Virtues. It is good to procure sweat, and to refift porson, for Malignant diseases and the Plague.

Dofe. It may be given from fix grains to thirty in some proper liquor.

Liver of Antimony, in Latin, Crocus Metallorum.

Take a pound of Antimony, and fo much Sait tree, powder them and mix them well together. Petre, powder them and mix them well together; put this mixture into an Iron Mortar, and cover it with a tyle, leave an open place nevertheles, through which you may convey a coal of fire, and take it out again, the matter will flame, and cause a great detonation, which being over and the Mortar growing cold, strike against the bottom, that the matter and may

The London Dispensatozy.

my fall down, then separate the dross with a Ham-ner from the shining part, which is called Liver Antimony, to make the Emerick Wine, you must fule an ounce of the Liver of Antimony, powred in a quart of white Wine four and twenty hours, and of let it fettle. The Dose of this Wine is om half an ounce to two ounces; that which is and afterwards dryed. on in, and afterwards dryed.

Dole. Is from two to eight grains.

2 2 hick

lled arm may

fire

ue.

may

Glass of Antimony, in Latin, Vitrum An-

Calcine in a small fire a pound of Antimony in wder, in an earthen pot unglazed, ftir the matcontinually with an Iron Sparula, until vapours ife no longer; but if norwithstanding your stireg, the powder should chance to run to lumps, as often happens to do; put it into a Morrar and iny wder it, then calcine it again, and when it will me no more, and is of a grey colour, put it into good Crucible covered with a tyle, and let it in Me- wind furnace, wherein you must make a very vimt coal fire round about the Crucible, to the Salt cover the Crucible, and put in the end of an I-ther; a rod into it, see whether the matter that sticks to see it a become Diaphanous; if it be, pour it upon a ough able well warmed, it will congeal, and you'll ke it rethe glass of Antimony which you must let cool, great of the keep it for use. dthe matter may melt, about an hour afterwards

row-Virtues. It is of it felf the most violent Vomit that atter made of Antimony.

H

#### The London Dispensatory. 146

Dofe. It is given in substance from two grain to fix.

The following Vomitive Pill was frequently used with excellent success, by a famous Mountebank in Eng

Take of Glass of Antimony powdred and Created of Tartar, each one ounce, with a sufficient quantity of common Treacle, make Pills of the bigod large peale; sprinkle them with fine wheater

#### Mercurius Vite.

Melt in a hot fand Butter of Antimony, mad in the following manner, powder and mix fix our ces of Regulus of Antimony, with a pound of Sah limat Corofive, put this mixture into a glass Reton whose half remains empty, set your Retort in san and after having fitted to it a receiver, and lute the junctures; you must first make a small fix under it, and there will distila clear Oyl, after the augment the fire a little, and there will come for a white thick liquor like Butter, which will flopid neck of the Retort and break it, if you did not the care to set the live coals near it, that it may me and run into the Receiver, continue the fire, un you see a red vapour come forth; then take awathe Receiver and put another in its place filled with water: Increase the fire by degrees, to make the Retort red hot, and the Mercury will run into a water; dry it and keep it for use as other Me curies.

Virtues. The Butter of Antimony is Caustick.

7

# The London Difpenfatory.

147

Melt, as I said before, the Butter of Antimony, mit writ into an earthen pan, wherein are two or three Eng arts of warm water, a white powder will prepitate, which must be sweetned with many lotions, rear id then kept for use. It is improperly called Merquan

Virtues. It purges strongly upwards and downigne reate eds.

Dofe. It may be taken from two grains to eight, broth or some proper liquor.

Common Regulus of Antimony, in Latin, Re-Regulus Antimonii.

mad

lick.

f Sale Take fixteen ounces of Antimony, twelve oun. eton of crude Tartar, and fix ounces of Salt Petre n fair nied, powder them and mix them well together, in heat a large Crucible red hot, throw into it a still in the detonation is over, continue to throw into it in the detonation is over, continue to throw into it is found in the crucible spoonfuls of this mixture, one after there, until all of it is spent, then light a great about it, and when the matter has been some in fusion, pour it into a Mortar or an Iron and greased with Sonet and sheated; then strike a with the same the faid Mould or Mortar with Tonges, and with a set of the same the Regulus precipitate to the bottom; and with it is cold, separate it from the dross that religion in at the top of it with a hatmener, and after into this at the top of it with a hammer, and after er Me have powdred it, melt it in another Crucible, throw into it a little Salt-Petre, there will rife elittle flame from it; then pour out the matter an Iron Mortar well cleanfed and greafed, let ol, and you have four ounces and an half of whis; if you melt it over again, and form it H 2 inte

The London Dispensatory. 148

into balls of the bigness of a Pill, you have a per petual Pill; that is to fay, fuch as being taken an voided fifty times, will purge every time, yet then is hardly any fensible diminution. This Regulus melted in a Crucible, and then cast into Moulds a make Cups, but it is somewhat hard to do it, by rea fon of a tharpness in the Regulus, that hinders it parts from uniting, fo as to spread well; if yo put white Wine in these Cups, it will Vomit lik the Emetick Wine.

# Cinnabar of Antimony, in Latin, Cinna all baris Antimonii.

Filla Retort half full of Sublimate Corrolive an fattimony, powdred and mixed well together, a specific the Retort in Sand, in a small Furnace, and fitting a receiver to it, and luting the junctures, proceed in the Distillation, in the same manner as I show that in making Butter of Antimony. When the restriction wapours begin to appear, take away the Receive and put another in its place, without luting the make the Retort red hot, continue it fo three spours hours, then let the Retort cool and break at you'll find a Cinnabar Sublimed, and adhering the neck; separate it, and keep it.

Virtues. It is a good Remedy for she Pex, and for rat;

ling sickness, it forces sweat.

Dose. It may be given from fix to fifteen grai in Note. The Butter of Antimony distilled in the fact of the Operation is Caustick, like the oil in before described.

ba

m

ber

us i

Mercury Correfive, in Latin, Mercurius Sublimatus Corrofivus.

Pur a pound of Mercury revived from Cinnabar rea on a Matrais; pour upon it eighteen ounces of to a Matrais; pour upon it eighteen ounces of to a Matrais; pour upon Matrais in fand a lit-yo warm, and leave it there till it be all diffolved; likeur your diffolution which will be clear as water, to a glass or earthen pan, and evaporate the lifor gently in fand, until there remains a white and lass, which you must powder in a glass Mortar, d mix with a pound of Vitriol calcined white, and ad mix with a pound of Vitriol calcined white, and much falt decrepitated, put this mixture into a can latrafs, two thirds whereof must at least remain they: Place your Matrass in sand, and begin with time ting a small fire, which you must continue so for occurrence hours, then increase it with Coals to a pretty ewe of strength there will rise a sublimat to the top the Matrass, the operation must be ended in fix city seven hours, let the Matrass cool then break it, so will prove the matter is stirred, you'll have a pound of seven hours, let the Matrass cool then break it, so will have a pound of seven hours, let the Matrass cool then break it, so will have a pound of seven hours, let the bottom, must be flung as a suffects. Virtues. Ton sublimat is a powerful Escharotick.

nd for our proud flesh, and cleanses old ulcers very well: but a dram of is be dissolved in a pine of Line grain or it turns yellow, and makes that which is called in the phagedenick water, which is used for the same pur-se at it, but it more gentle.

Merc

Mercury Water.

Take of the roots of white Lillies two dram boil them in a fufficient quantity of Fountain water to a pint, fitrainit, and add to it two drams of bigs. ter Almonds blanched, diffolve in it in a glass Mo tar, two drams of Mercury sublimat, make a whi water.

Virtues. This is good to take off foots or pimpl from the face, and to beautifie it.

Sweet Sublimat, in Latin, Mercurius du cis.

Powder fixteen ounces of Sublimat Corrofive a Marble or glass Mortar, mix with it by little at mallittle, twelve ounces of Mercury revived from Ci nabar; ftir this mixture with a wooden peftle, ur the fill all the quickfilver becomes imperceptible; the put this gray powder into several Viola, or into sem Matrass, two thirds whereof remain empty; play four vessel in sand, and give a little fire at fat then augment to the third degree, continue it this condition until your Sublimat is made, which was a finally happens in four or fire hours. usually happens in four or five hours; break your ols, and sling away a little light earth that is some at bottom; separate also that which sticks to the neck of the Viols or Matrass, and keep it for Oys ments against the itch, but gather up carefully a that is in the middle, which is very white, and having powdred it, resultime it in Viols or a Matrass before; separate once more the matrast and have as before; separate once more the matrast and have a before; separate once more the matrast and have a before; separate once more the matrast and have a before the matrast once more than the matrast and have a before the matrast once more than the matrast content of the matrast once more than the matrast content of the matrast once more than the matrast once more more than the matrast once more than the matrastas once more than the matr as before; separate once more the matter that is the middle, and resublime it in other viols as befor Lastly, separate the earthy matter at the bottot

The London Difpenfatory. ed the fuliginous that lies in the neck of the Viols, nd keep the fublimat that is in the middle; for it fufficiently dulcified.

ram Virtues. It is used for all forts of venerial diseas-

mpl

lly

d ha fatra

nt is befor

vaters, it opens obstructions, and hills worms; it purges bilently by stool.

Mos Dose. It may be given from fix to thirty grains, which Pills or the like.

White precipitat, in Latin, Mercurius przcipitatus albus.

du Dissolve in a glass Cucurbit fixteen ounces of Mercury revived from Cinnabar, with eighteen or wenty ounces of Spirit of Nitre; when the diffeive stion is made, pour upon it falt water filtrated, e an made of ten ounces of Sea falt, in two quarts of Ci water, add to this about half an ounce of the volathe water, add to this about half an ounce of the volathe avery white powder, that you must leave for a sufficient time to settle, then having poured off the waplayer by inclination, wash it several times with Fountime time to settle, then having poured off the waplayer by inclination, wash it several times with Fountime time water, and dry it in the shade.

whice we tettars and the itch.

our Dofe. It may be given inwardly from four to fif-four ten grains in Pills; when it is used outwardly, a to the tram or two drms of it may be mixed with an ounce Oyn of Pomatum.

> Red Precipitat, in Latin, Mercurius pracipitatus Ruber.

Take eight ounces of Mercury revived from ottor Cionabar, diffolye it in eight or nine ounces of Spi-

rit of Nitre; pour the dissolution into a Viol of Matrals with a short neck, set it in sand and evaporate all the moisture with a gentle hear, until there remains a white Mass, then quicken the fire by little and little to the third degree, and keep it in this condition till all your matter is turned red; then take it off the fire, let the Viol cool, and break it to obtain your Precipitat, which weighs nine ounces.

Virtues. It is a good Escharotick, it eats proud to fiesh, and is used for laying open of Chancres, mixed to with hurnt Alum, Experiacum, and the common Suppuratives; some give four grains of his immardly to raise a flux; but smless rectified spirit of wine be hurnt upon it two or three times, it is dangerous to be

given inwardiy.

Turbith Mineral, in Latin, Turpethum Minerale.

Put four ounces of quickfilver revived from Cinnabar into a glass Recorr, and pour upon it fixteen ounces of oyl of Vitriol: fer your Retort in sand, and when the Mercury is dissolved, resofre underneath it, and distil the humidity; make the fire strong enough towards the end, to drive out some of the last Spirit of all; afterwards break the Retort, and powder in a glass Mortar, a white Mass you'll find within it, which weighs five ounces and an half, pour warm water upon it, and the matter will presently change into a yellow powder which you must dustife by a great many repeated lotions; then dry it in the shade: You'll have three ounces and two drams of it.

# The London Difpentatory.

Virtues. It purges strongly both by vomit and stools is given in Venerial diseases.

Dofe. Six or nine grains of it may be given at

time in Pills.

ipo-

bere lit-

thi hen

reak

e be be

Mi-

mon

fix-

t in fire the

out

eak hite

nces

the der ted aree ues.

# Æthiops Mineralis.

nine Take of the flowers of Sulphur two parts, of mde Mercury one part, mingle them well together reud a glass Mortar, then fire it, and so make a black xed Rowder.

Virtues. It is used in the French Pox, for a drop-

Dofe. Half a dram of it may be taken night nd morning mixed with a little fyrop of Gillywers, or made into a Bolus with Conferve of Rofor the space of three weeks, or a month; but will be convenient to purge once a week, although ere is no fear of its flexing. Sugar . Wit how

#### a coo congra of Worms of W Arcanum Corallinum.

Put red Pracipitat into an earthen pot, and pour on it Spirit of Wine well rectified, then fire it, d when the Spirit is confumed add more; do fo times.

Virtues, to purges, and Sometimes procures a voit opens obstructions, and disolves a Schirrous Corrector fix grains may be given at a

# Steel prepared, in Latin, Chalybs præparatus

Take of the filings of Steel separated from the filth by a Loadstone, as much as you please, moiften them twelve times with tharpe white Wine Vinegar, and drythem in the fun, or in a dry or warm air, then grind them upon a Porphyry stone, pouring upon them a little Cinnamon water, and le them be reduced to a very fine powder, and kep for use. It may be also prepared by thrusting role of Brimstone upon red hot Steel, for then it will melt by drops into a Bucket of water placed unde it; dry it, and powder it, and keep it for use.

Virtues. It is good to open obstructions, an Sweeten the blood, and for Hysterick, and Hypochondri

ack difeafes.

Dofe, Eight or ten grains of it may be taken i a morning, mixed with Conferve of Roman Worm wood, for the space of a month, drinking upon a good draught of Wormwood Wine or Beer.

Opening Saffron of Mars, in Latin, Crow cus Martis Aperitivus.

ŀ

Wash well several Iron Plates, and expose the to the dew for a good while, they will ruft, and yo must gather up this ruft, set the same Plates againt receive the dew, and gather the ruft as before continue, to do fo till you have gotten enough, th ruft is really better then all the preparations of Iro that is called Crocus.

Virtues. It is excellent for obstructions of the Liver, Pancreas, Spleon, and Mcsentery; it is use any successfully for the Green Sickness, stopping the

The London Difpenfatory. be Courfes, Dropfies, and other diseases that proceed its from obstructions.

Dofe. The same with the former in Lozenges or

the Fills.

noi Vi

arm

our d le

the nd yo

gaint

efore

ping

Astringent Saffron of Mars, in Latin, Crocus Martis Astringens.

Take equal quantities of filings of Steel and Sulkep bur powdred, mix them together, and make them role no a Paste with water; put this past into an earthen will an, and leave it a fermenting four or five hours, and fee which put the Pan over a good fire, and ftir the matter with an Iron Spatula, it will appear black, but when the Sulphur is burnt, it will appear black, but te matter with an Iron Spatula; it will flame, and notiniting a good firong fire, and ftirring it about to hours, it will be of a very red colour, then tesh it five or fix times in ftrong Vinegar, leaving form to fteep an hour at a time, then Calcine it in a pon ot, or upon a tyle in a great fire five or fix hours, fire that let it cool, and keep it for use.

Virtues. It flops a loofness, the immoderate fluxes

Crof the Hemorrhoids and Courses

Dofe. A scruple or a dram may be taken a time Lozenges or Pills.

Salt or Vitriol of Mars, in Latin, Sal Martis.

h, the Take a clean frying pah, and pour into it an eof Ironal weight of Spirit of Wine and oyl of Vitriol; a it for some time in the Sun, and then in the Shade of the thout firring it; you will find all the liquor inthar . that you must dry, and then separate from the pan, keep it in a viol well ftopt.

Virtues. It is an admirable remedy for all diseases that proceed from Obstructions.

Dofe. Six or twelve grains may be taken at a time,

in broath or some proper liquor.

Note. Syrup of Steel may be made presently of it in the following manner. Take of Salt of Mars two drams, of compound Gentian water one ounce, of altering frup of Apples nine dunces; mingle them.

Volatile Spirit of Sal Armoniac, in Latin, Spiritus Salis Armoniaci.

Take eight ounces of Sal Armoniack, and twenand when you have mixed them in a Mortar, pour on them four ounces of water, and put it quickly a into a Retort, half whereof multiinto a Retort, half whereof must remain empty; a fet your Retort in a sand Furnace, and sitting to it a great Receiver, and luting the Junctures exactly, begin the distillation without fire for a quarter of the an hour; afterwards increase it by fittle and little, it unto the second degree, continue it till nothing more the comes forth; take off your Receiver, and pour out we the Spirit immediately into a Viol, turning away by your head as much as may be, to avoid a very substitute vapour that continually risks from it, stop the Saintinue cooks with Way or hear the Saintin in the Saintinue cooks. bottle close with Wax, to keep the Spirit in; you will have of it five ounces and fix drams.

Virtues. Is is an excellent remedy for all diseases to that proceed from obstructions, and corruption of two mors, as malignant Fevers, the falling Sickness, the Passe, and the like; it drives by perspire of

sien or by wine.

Doft.

## The London Difpenfatory.

Defe. It may be taken from fix drops to twenty, n a glas of Balm or Cardons water,

Spirit of Sale, in Latin, Spiritus Salis.

Dry Salt over a little fire, or elle in the Sun; then powder finely two pounds of it, mix it well f it with fix pounds of Potters earth powdred, make up a hard past of this mixture; with as much rain water as necessary; form it into little pellets of the bigness of a nut, and fet them in the Sun a good while a drying; when they are perfectly dry, put them inna large earthen pot, or glass one luted, whereof third part must remain empty; place this Retort were in a reverberatory Furnace, and fit to it a large carpairt, actions Receiver, without luting the junctures;
pour give a very moderate heat at first to warmatic Retort,
ickly ind make an insipid water come forth drop by drop;
when you perceive some white clouds succeed these
to it
drops, pour out that which is in the Receiver, and
city,
having restreed it, sure the junctures close, increase
in the sire by degrees to the last degree of all, and coninteresting it in this condition twelve or fifteen hours, all
this while the Receiver will be hor, and full of
rour white clouds; but when it grows cold, and the
toward clouds; disposar, the operation is at an end; me way douds disappear, the operation is at an end; un-fub-inte the Junctures, and you will find the Spirie of the Salt in the Receiver; pour it into an earthen on in ; glass bottle, and stop it well with Wax.
Virtues. It is an aperisone, and is used in juleus.

feafer to an agreeable acidity, for such as are subject to the f he travel, is is also used to cleans the teeth, being sempe-knot, red with a listle mater, and to consume the rostenness.

pire of the bones.

Dale.

pan,

eases

ime,

tme e al-

m.

stin,

Speed

Sweet Spirit of Salt, in Latin, Spiritus Sa-

Mix equal parts of Spirit of Salt and Spirit of Wine; fet them in digettion two or three days in a double veffel, in a gentle fand heat.

Virtues. It's esteemed better than the other to be

taken inwardly, because it's less corresive.

Dofe. It may be given from four to twelve drops in some proper liquor.

#### Lapie Medicamentofus.

Powder and mix together Colcothar, or red Vitriol that remains in the Retort after the Spirit is drawn out, or for want of it, Vitriol calcined to a redness, two ounces of Litharge, Alom, and Bole Armonick, each four ounces; put this mixture into a glazed pot, and pour upon it good Vinegar enough to cover the matter two fingers high, cover the pot, and leave it two days in digeftion; then add to it eight ounces of Nitre, two ounces of Sal Armonick, set the por over the fire, and evaporate all the moifture, Calcine the Mass that remains about half an hour in a strong fire, and keep it for use.

Virtues. It is a good remedy to stop the running of the reins, a dram of it being dissolved in eight ounces of Plantain mater, or Smiths mater to make an injection into the yard: It is also good to cleans the ayes in the small Pox; seven or eight grains of it must be dissolved in four ounces of Plantain mater, or Exercises mater; it's also good to stop blood, being

outwardly applied to wounds.

Styptic

Styptic water, in Latin, Aqua Styptica.

Sa-

of

n a

be

ops

Vi-

t is

04

ole

nto

6-

ver

Sal

are

for

ng bt

an the

it

or

ng

tic

Take Colcothar, or red Virriol that remains in the Retort after the Spirit is drawn out, burnt Alum, and Sugar Candy, each half a dram, the urine of some young person, and rose water each half an ounce, Plantain water two ounces; stir them altogether a good while in a Mortar, then pour the mixture into a viol, and when you use it, separate it by inclination.

Virtues. If you apply a bolfter dipt in this water to an opened artery, and hold your hand a while upon it; it flops the blood. In like manner, you may wes a pledget in it, and thrust it into the nose when an hemorrhage continues too long; taken inwardly it cures. Bitting of blood, the bloody flux, and the immoderate

flux of the Hemorrhoids and Courfes.

Dofe. When 'tis taken inwardly, half a dram or a dram may be given at a time in Knotgrass water.

Spirit of Vitriol, in Latin, Spiritus Vitri-

Fill two thirds of a large earthen Retort, or glass one luted, with Vitriol calcined to whiteness, place it in a close reverberatory Furnace, and fitting to it a great Receiver, give a very small fire to warm the Retort, to make the water come fortin, that may still remain in the Vitriol, and when there will distil no more, pour the water out of the Receiver into a bottle; this is called Flegm of Vitriol, it's used in inflamations of theeyes, to wash them with Resit the Receiver to the neck of the Retort

Retort, and listing the Junctures exactly, increase of the fire by degrees, and when you perceive clouds for the fire by degrees, and when you perceive clouds to come forth into the Receiver, continue it in the be fame condition tiff the Receiver grows cold, then and firengthen the fire with wood to an extream violence ed verberatory, as hig as ones arm, the Receiver will at fill again with white clouds, continue the fire after this manner three days, and fo many nights, then put it our, milute the Junctures when the veffels are cold, and pour the Spirit into a glass body, set in it in fand, and fit to it quickly a head with its Recefver, lure the junctures close with a wet bladder, and diffil with a very gentle fire about four onnes of it; this is the Sulphureous Spirit of Vitriol, keep it in a viol well floot.

Virtues. Its good for an Afthma, Palf, and dif-

eafes of the lungs.

Dife. Six or ten drops of it may be taken at a

time in fome convenient flower.

Change the receiver, and augmenting the fire, difil about half the liquor that remains in the body, this is called the acid forrit of Vitriol.

It's mixed with juleps to give an agree-

able acidity.

That which remains in the body, is the most acid part of the Vitriol, and is improperly called oyl.

Virenes. It may be used like the acid Spirit for continual Pevers, and other difeafes that are accompanied with violent heat.

#### Salt of Vitriol, in Latin, Sal Vitrioli.

Take two or three pounds of Colcothar that remains in the Retort after diffillation of the Vitriol,

la

I

teafe et it insuse in eight or ten pints of warm water, suds for ten or twelve hours; boil it a little while, and the hen let it settle, separate the water by inclination, then and pour new water upon the matter; proceed as ence efore; and mixing your impregnations, evaporate reals the moisture in a sand heat, in a glass or earthen will refiel, there will remain a Salt at bottom.

Virtues. It's used to vomit, it works gently, Saf-

, and quickly.

frer

ffels

Reder,

ces

dif-

t a

di-

bis

ee-

cid

for

m-

11/1

ol,

Dose. Half a dram, or a dram of it may be iven at a time, dissolved in Posset drink.

Spirit of Nure dutcified, in Latin, Spiritus Nitri dulcis.

Put into a large bolt head eight ounces of good Spirit of Nitre, and so much Spirit of Wine, well delegmated, set you bolt head in the Chimney, upon tround of Straw; the liquor will grow hot without coming near the fire, and half an hour afterwards or an hour, it will boil very much; have a are of the red vapours that come out a pace at he neck of the bolt head, and when the ebulition tower, you'll find your liquor clear at the bottom, and have lost half what it was; put it into a lass Retort and half what it was; put it into a lass Retort and half what it was; put it into a point difficulties dry, Cohobat it twice, put it into a vioi, and hep it for use.

Virtues, It is good to expel wind, for the Cholick, at Nephritick pains, Hysterick diseases, and all structions, and being added to cordials, it gives me a fragrant smell, and revives the Spirits.

Dofe. Eight, or ten drops of it may be taken at a

me in some proper liquor.

Spirit

Spirit of Wine reclified, in Latin, Spiritus dra Vini rectificatus.

Take four Gallons of Brandy, put it into an Alembick, with half a peck of ordinary Salt, or bay Salt well dryed, Inte on the head, and make a gentle fire, draw off as long as you find it will burn all away, which you may know by try-ing a little now and then in a spoon; if it be good Brandy half of it will burn away; this is rectified Spirit of Wine; that which diffills after, and will not burn all away, must be kept for other uses.

Virtues. It is used in Chymistry, to draw Tin-Aures and the like, outwardly applied is discusses tumors, and cures burns, if is be prefensly used.

Cream of Tartar, in Latin, Cremor Tartari.

Boil in a great deal of water what quantity of the white Tartar you please, until it be all dissolved, pals the liquor hot through Hippocrates's fleeve into an earthen vellet, and evaporate about half it ; fet the veffel in a cool e's and evaporate about half and you'll fand there Crittals on the fides, which you are to separate, evaporate again half the liquor that remains, and remit the veffel to the Cellar as before, there will shoot out new Cristals; continue doing thus till you have gotten all your Tartar.

Virtues. Cryftal or Cream of Tartar is Aperitive good for dropfies and astmassical persons, is is also purgative, but it is most commonly used with other

purges to quicken them.

Dofe

6n

ve

200.0

COR

of

Of

th

m

W S

2

1

î

## The London Dispensatory.

Dofe. It may be given from half a dram to three

ritus drams in some proper liquor.

Oyl of Tartar per deliquium is tnade by expofing Salt of Tartar in a Cellar, in a wide glass vessel.

Virtues: It's used for tettars, and to discuss tumors; Ladies mix it with Lilly water, to clear the complexions, and to cleanse their bands.

Tartar Vitriolated, in Latin, Tartarum Vitriolatum.

Put into a glass body what quantity you please of oyl of Tariar, made by deliquium; pour upon it by little and little rectified Spirit of Vitriol, there will be a great effervelcency, continue to drop more in, till there is no further ebulition; then place your Cucurbit in Sand, and evaporate the spirit with a little fire, there will remain a very white Salt; keep it in a viol well stopt.

Virtues. It is a good aperisive, and is also a little purgative, it is given in Hypocondriacal cases, the Kings-evil, to open Obstructions, and to force

Urine.

to an

t, or

ke a

will

try-

this

s af-

Tin-

12-

Car-

ved.

e in-

lays,

you

be-

inue r.

tive.

eber

Doft. It may be given from ten to thirty grains in some proper liquor.

Spirit of Harts born, in Latin, Spiritus Cornu Cervi.

Take fix pound of Harthorn, it must be broken or sawn an inch long, and split in the middle, put the pieces into a pottle Retort, and place it in a Chappel Furnace, letting your sand be but an inch high

## 164 Che London Difpentatogy.

high in the pot, when you put in the Retort, then cover it with fand up to the neck, and lute on a gallon Receiver, then make fire by degrees, viz. In the first degree about four hours you may perceive the slegn to drop into the Receiver, increase your fire to the second degree, continue it in that degree for four hours more, and by that time you will perceive the white sumes to come into the Receiver, and the Volatile Salt beginning to shoot, then increase your fire to the third degree, let it continue there two hours, then your Receiver will be full of white sumes, and the Salt will shoot in the form of Stags horns, increase your fire to the fourth degree; continue it there till the sumes cease, and then the distillation is ended.

rec

431. 011.0

in

Cal

lan

4 8

ou in

af:

oy.

fer

no

bri

ga

#### Rectification of forit of Harts-born.

Take off the Receiver, separate the spirit from the oyl by a glass runnel, which you may do by holding your finger at the bottom of the tunnel, the Spirit will come forth; put the spirit into a tall glass Cucurbit, with the volarile Salt, you may put to it a sheet of brown Paper, to keep the oyl from rifing that came with the spirit; lute on an Alembick, and to that a Receiver, fet it on a digestive furnace in the second degree, and in an hour or two's time, you'll perceive the Spirit to drop, and the Salr begin to shoot in the head; let it continue there till all the Salt is gone out of the head, which is a true fign that the Spirit is all come over; then take off your Receiver, and if there be any oyl upon the Spirit, separate it as before with a glass cunnel, or with a filter of Cappaper:

# The London Dispensatory. 165 paper: If it be not clear from the oyl, it must be

rectified again.

en

12

In

ve

ur

ee

T-

er,

ale

ere

ite

di-

mo

by

the

llar

par

om

ive

or

nue

ad,

me

ere be-

er:

Virtues. The Spirit is chiefly used for vapours, and for diseases of the head, and is often used sutmardly to the nostrils to suppress vapours.

Dofe. Ten dropsof it may be given at bed time

in a glass of Canary.

The Volatile Salt of it is frequently given in Cordials to beighten the Pulse when they are languid; four or five grains of it may be given at time.

Balfam of Sulpbur, in Latin, Balfamum Sulphuris.

Put into a small Matrass an ounce and an half of slowers of Sulphur, and pour upon it eight ounces of oyl of Turpentine, place your Matrass in sand, and give it a digesting fire two hours; afterwards increase it a little for four hours, and the oyl will take a red colour, let the vessel cool, then sparate the clear Balsam from the Sulphur that could not dissolve.

Virtues. It is excellent for ulcers of the lungs and

m- breast, it is also used so cleanse uicers.

Dose. Five or fix drops of it may be taken at a time in some proper liquor, or mixed with Su-

To make the Aniseed Balsam of Sulphur, you must be the oyl drawn from Aniseeds instead of oyl of Iurpentine, and proceed as before,

Versues. It is also good for the Lungs.

Flower of Sulphur, in Latin, Flos Sulphuris.

Put about half a pound of Sulphur grofly powdred into a glass body; place it in a small overhist grown and cover it with a pot, or another Cucurbit process and cover it with a pot, or another Cucurbit process and cover it with a pot, or another Cucurbit process and cover it with a pot, or another Cucurbit process. turned upfide down, one that is unglazed, fo as that the neck of one may enter into the neck of the other; change the upper Cucurbit every half hour, adding another in its place; add likewise new Sulpbur, gathering your flowers which you find flick in the Cucurbit, and continue to do thus until you have got as the ver-you defire; then put out the fire, and let the verlight infignificant earth.

Virtues. Flower of Sulphur is used in diseases of the Lungs and Breast; it is also used in Opatments for the Lungs and Breast; it is also used in Opatments for the Lungs and Breast; it is also used in Opatments for the Lungs and Breast; it is also used in Opatments for the Lungs and Breast; it is also used in the Lungs and Breast; it is also used in the Lungs and Breast in the Lungs and

the Itch.

Dofe. It may be taken from ten to thirty grains, in Lozenges or in an Electuary.

Magistery of Sulpbur, in Latin, Lac Sulphuris.

Take four ounces of the flower of Sulphur; and twelve ounces of the Salt of Tartar, or Salt Petre fixed by the coals; put sthem into a large glazed por, and pour upon them fix or feven pints of water; cover the pot, and fetting it on the fire, make the matter boil five or fix hours, or until being become red, the Sulphur is all diffolved; then filtrate the diffolution, and pour upon

The London Dilpenlatory. p it by little and little distilled Vinegar, or ome other acid, there will prefently appear a 1-Milk, let it fettle, that a white powder may preipitate to the bottom of the veilel; pour off by clination that which is clear, and having washwe de the powder five or fix times with water, dry it in en to shade.

bit Virtues. It is thought good for all diseases of the

as longs and Breast.

Longs and Breast.

Dose. It may be given from fix to fixteen grains, to fome proper liquor.

rets Flower of Benjamin, in Latin, Flos Benzoini.

vel- Take an earthen pot high and narrow, with a ittle tale border round it, put into it three or four outs of clean Benjamin grofly powdred, cover the with a Coffin of Paper, and tye it round aout under the border; set the pot into hot ashes, id when the Benjamin is heated the slowers will ains, blime; take off the Coffin every two hours, and another in its place, frop up quickly in a glass eflowers you find in the Coffins, and when those Sul-hich afterwards sublime begin to appear oily, take to pot off the fire.

Virtues. They are good for afthmaticall people,

on-

25

es of

feven it on rs, or

II difpour upon

shar, de fortifie the stomach.
Salt Dose. They may be taken from two grains to large e in an Egg or Lozenges,

Tindures

Tincture of Benjamin, in Latin, Tincture Benzoini.

Take three ounces of Benjamin, and half at ounce of Storax, powder them grofly, and puthem into a Bottle or Matrass half empty, pout upon them a pint of Spirit of Wine; stop the veffel close, and set it in warm Horse dung, leave it in digestion for a fort-night, after which filtrate the liquor, and keep it in a viol well stopt; some add to it five or six drops of Peruvian Ballam, to give it a better smell.

Virtues. It is good to take away foots in the

face.

Dofe. A dram of it is put into four cured of water, and it whitens it like Milk; the water ferves for a wash, and is called Virgio Milk.

#### Ens Veneris.

Take of the best Hungarian, or of the be Dantzick Vitriol, calcine it in a strong fire, u it be of a dark red, dulcisie it, by such freque effusions of hot water, that at length the water that has passed through it, appears full tastes as when it was poured on; dry it, as grind it with an equal weight of Sal Armoniack pur this mixture into a glass Retort, either instrong a heat as can conveniently be given in San or else in a naked fire, force up as much of as you can to the top or neck of the Retort; an this sublimation being ended, break the Retor

Tonden Diffenlatory

ura

pu pou

o th

eav

trat

lom

n, t

n th

be e, ti

que

ull

niack

T in

San

of

Reter

affide affice Capur Morenien, and take all the sublimate and grind it well again, that if any part f the Sal Armoniack appears sublimed by it self, It bereincorporated with the Colosthar ; refubme this mixture per so in a glass Retort as be-ore, and if you please, you may once more eleite the fecond foblimate: buriris novalwayingeffery that the which is beddeft is bells to state Variates, of the provolent ofword, sand pently with pool gold for the mattery and diffefer to fleep, bast et Boft. Line wildren may rake rwo or three tine for many nights together: grown perfe my take five or fix grains at a time ; it may be ken in two or these spoonfall of Sack, or in fome reft or all a fegen and spirit, then the Voletible will rife, and stock to the head in little Crydals, a UBCC thi

terwards there dellanard would white and the

Bruffe two and thirty ounces of purified Satt Petid but it in a Cr and put it in a Cricible which you must fet tre in melied, throwing it an ounce of flow-of Supplier, all poorful is a circe, the manis will ently flame, and the more volatile foirit of Salt refly away f when the flante is over, the matwill remain in a very clear fution; take the cible one with a pair of tongs, and turn is updown into a very clean balen a little warmbegin to rile, you mult

Partners. It is given to well and work by mine, in ng fevers, Quitifies, and wher difeafes that profrom beat and obstructions, and for the hanning the reins.

270 The Dandon Difpenfetate

given ar a time in some proper liquer of it may be that it we be milder tangen standards to de Velatile Sala of Ambar prime Lating Sal Valatile Succini.

and if you please you may be more cle Put emo pounds of Ambar powdeod in a larg glass or eardies Colombit, three quarters of the Cucurbit must remain empty of the the Cucurb in fand, and after you have found the head to suben the Cocarbit is grown bot, increase the fire when the Cocurbit is grown too, increase the first since and time to the third degree and there will distinct of all a flegm and spirit, then the Volatile, a will rife, and stick to the head in little Crystals, a terwards there distils accord, first white and the red, but clear. When you see the vapours rife a longer you must pur out the first, and when it wessels are cold unline them is gather the volation of the red with the feather, and when it is missed with its year, must put the site of the red will be a little of the red with the site of the red with the site of the red with the site of the red will be a little of the red with the site of the red with the site of the red will be a little of the red with the site of the red will be seen to the site of the si impure as yet meby teadon of a little of the in mixed with its yet multi put it is 18 to be of big enough, that the Sah may fill only a four part of it; place the viol in fand, after you at flopt it only with paper, and by means of the little fire you will sublime the pure Sah in the Crystals suche top of the viol; when you percont the oyl begin to rife, you must then take you will she fire, and lesting it cool, break it to be parted by the Sah, keep it in a viol well stoot. parate the Salt, keep is in a viol well ftopt, will baye balf an ounce, mail this bos med be Virto

# Vienues. The Sale is only good specifies is the bladder of the jamaice, where in the bladder of the land of the bladder of the land of the bladder of the bladder of the bladder of the bladder of the land of the

# Rosin of Jalap, in Latin, Resina Jalapii.

large

arb

Put a pound of good Jalap group powdred ameno a large Matrais, pour upon it rectified Spi-land it of Wine four ingers above the matter; fine the Matrais with another, whole neck enters in difficulty in and large the junctures with a wet bladder distriction in another, with a wet bladder, and it is, and luting the junctures with a wet bladder, with the policy of a fand heat, the Spirit is. Wine will receive a red Tincture; decause the another pour more upon the Jalap; proceed item before, and mixing your diffolutions, filtrate in the before, and mixing your diffolutions, filtrate is their through brown paper, put that which you have filtrated into a glass Cucurbit, and diffil in a vaporosts Bath, two thirds of the spirit of Vine, their may serve you another time for the same the may serve you another time for the same the treation. Pour that which remains at the bottom of the Cucurbit into a large earthern pan filled on the water, and it will turn into a Milk, which you must leave a day to fettle, and then seem that the water; by inclination, you'll find the soft of the potential of the common file water the water is by inclination, you'll find the soft of the potential times with water and dry it in the Sun, will grow hard like common Rosne, powder the fine, and it will become white; keep it in a fine, and it will become white; keep it in a

m in mi Cortanne mont 12

Virtnes

The London Difpentatory.

Vienes. To purges warry buttors, and is good for he dropfies ; to is ordinarily given with other purging me dicines to quicken them.

Defe. It is given from four to twelve grains, with

other purgatives.

#### Sacebarum Saturni.

Take three or four pounds of Gerus, powder ir, and put it into a large glass or earthen versel; pour upon it distilled Vinegar four singer in high, an ebusicion will follow without any sens the heat; put it in digestion in bot sand for two of three days; stir about the matter every now and then, then let it settle, and separate the siquor by inclination, pour new distilled Vinegar upon the Cerus that remains in the vessel, and proceed a before, continuing to pour on distilled Vinegar and to separate it by inclination, until you have the dissolved about half the matter; mix all your in the sense of the sense o diffolved about half the matter: mix all your in ac vaporate in a fand fire with a gentle heat, about or two thirds of the moisture, or till there rises a lit re the skin over it; then set your vessel in a Cella the or some cool place, without jogging of it, ther me will appear white Crystals which you must see it rate; evaporate the siquor as before, and set it again in the Cellar; continue your Evaporation till and Cristalizations, till you have gotten all you do Salt; dry it in the Sun, and keep it in a glas.

Virtues. It is commonly used in Pomatums, for testars and instantations, and dissolved in mater is go of for discoses of the skin, taken immediate for discoses of the skin, taken inwardly in it re

# The London Diffensatory for boned good for Quinfies, for the fluxes of the Homor-me shoids, and Courfes, and for the Bloody Flux.

Dofe. It may be given from two grains to will four, in Knotgrass or Plantain water, or mixed with Gargles.

#### The general way of making extracts.

wide. They may be prepared of any thing almost that ver belongs to the Materia Medica, or of any Ma-nger dicine whether it be simple, as Herbs, Flowers, lend Seeds, and the like; or compound, as Species, roo Fills, and the like; which is wont to communi-and care a Tincture to the Menstruum wherein it or by infinited; wherefore, take as much as you please in the of any thing of the Materia Medica, cut it, bruile it, or ed a otherwise prepare it as is necessary for the infusion; gar bour upon it a sufficient quantity of Spirit of Wine, have or any diffuled Water, that is agreeable to the Phyrim ficians insention; let them remain in infafficient r in scians insention; let them remain in infision in ; e a Bath, or some other gentle heat two days, more about or less, as the density or the tenuity of the matter a lie requires, until the liquor has a sufficient Tinchare; cells then separate the Tinchare by inclination, put in ther more liquor as before, and after infusion, put in ther more liquor as before, and after infusion, put in the more liquor as before, and after infusion, put in the more liquor as the Tinchases, and after shem set it through paper, and then evaporate the mostluce, attoin till the matter at the horson of the vellel, be rejusted to the consistence of Honey. Keep it for use; whereupon may be added two scruples, or in the strack, to keep it from drying, with the extract, to keep it from drying.

filt

fre and nit

los

R

D

ny

11

în

b

r

fi

6

6

Ь

.

# The way of making SALTS.

The way of making Volatile, or Effential SALTS.

Take a sufficient quantity of any sresh succulent Plant, beat it in a wooden or Stone Mortar; then pour a large quantity of clear sountain water upon it, boil it rill half is consumed, strain it hard, and boil it again to the consistence of Honey; put it into a glass vessel or glazed Pot, and set it in a cold place for eight days at least, and a Crystal Salt will grow together in the manner of Sal Gemma, which by pouring out the decotion may be collected; it must be washt in its own water and dryed for use. This way is made the Salt of Wormwood, Cardius Benedictus, Mugwort, and of other bitter Herbs easily, but of others very difficultly.

The way of making fixed, or Elementary

The Method of preparing confifts in these four things; Calcination, Solution, Filtration, and Congulation; first the Medical matter must be reduced into after by Calcination, but care must be taken that the after be not turned into glass by too great a fire, then by pouring clear hot water upon the after to extract all the Salts, make a Lie; filtrate and boil it in an earthen vesselover a gentle fire, till all the water is evaporated,

The London Difpenfatory.

and only Salt remains, which must be dissolved, filtered, and congulated once and again, till it is free from all its impurities, and becomes white, and so are made Salts from Plants, parts of Animals calcined, and the like; of these the following are best; Salts of Wormwood, Thyme, Rolmary, the leffer Centaury, Mugwort, Cardus Benedictus, Mafterwort, Partly, Reft-harrow, Ath, Dwarf Elder, Gujacum, Box, Cammomile, Sr. John'swort, Succory, Celandine, Scurvy-grass, Betteny, Hemp Agrimony, Baulm, Ceterach, and the

tial

31;

Wa-

Hoand nd a

er of

ade bus at of

bur and

be

fluir

laf

72ke

10-

ed,

STAISHOLTY'S

The preparation of Some simple Medicines.

#### The way of preparing Fats.

Fresh Far, the little veins, fibres, and skins being taken out, must be washed in fair water till his freed from blood; afterwards being well bruifed, it must be melted in a double vessel, then strain it into water, and there let it remain till it is cold; then drain the water from is and keep it in an earthen pot in fome cool place; it will keep a year, faute way is prepared Marrow taken out of the bones, in the Autumn chiefly.

#### The burning of Brass.

Make a lay of small Brass plates in an earthen pot, and a lay of common Salt, or Sulphur powdred, which is called a Stratum super Stratum, burn then sufficiently, and duscify the assessment hot water, by pouring hot water often on them.

# The way of purifying Aloes.

Take what quantity you please of Asses finely powdred, put it into a glazed pot, and pour as much Spirit of Wine on as will rise three singers breadth above the matter; stir it with a Spatula, till the purer part of the Aloes is disloved by the Spirit of Wine; then pour it off, and pour on more as before, and having stirred it about, pour it off, that the impure parts may be separated; reduce it to a Mass by evaporating the moisture, and so keep it for use.

do

In

## The burning of Alum.

Take what quantity you please of Alum, put it into a new earthen pot and burn it fo long till it has done bubling, and does no longer emit froth, cool it, and keep it for use.

# The way of preparing Ametindings, north

Powder them, and infine, them in a moderate quantity of Vinegar, and when they have infliciently imbibed it, dry them by gently evaporating the Vinegar.

data as all every early look to get a state of the confidence of a monator of a monator of the confidence of the confide

## The London Dispensators

i nate dien The preparation of Bole Armonic Inqui it

Grind the Bole Armonick, and moisten it with

The Lees of Bryony, in Latin, Fecula Bry-

cly

uch

dth

till

the

on

our

re-

ba

put

ong

201

777

ort

ion

Take of the roots of Bryeny what quantity you pleafe, forage them with a Khife, and the liberate to a Prefs, put them time with a will put do not move it; after a few hours it will put off a white Lee like branch, which must be dryed in a glas, having first, pointed, out the water. In the same manner is made the Lees of Wake-Robin a Horse-radishment out of with Jo and Tube like.

May Butter, in Editor, Butyrum Mi-

Take fresh Butter unsalted, made about the middle or end of May, put it into a large glazed por, and place it in the Sun Beams, that it may be all melted; and when the Sun thines hottest, strain it without pressing, through a thick, linear cloatily, and expose it to the Sun again, and when it is white, strain it again, and keep it a year.

The preparation of Lapis Calaminaris.

Take of Lapis Calaminaris what quantity for

2 1

178 The London Difpenlaton.

it as often in Plantain and Rose water, then grind it upon a stone, and with the same water make into balls.

Grind the Bole Armonick, and coillen is weigh The Infernal Stone, in Latin, Lapis Infernalis.

With Edell Boy Take the Lee of black Soap, boil it to a Stone in a frying pan, yet take care that all the moifture be not exaporated; when it is cold, cur it into freell pictes, and keep it in a glass well ftop. This tile Caustick, and is used to open tumors. circi a teve hours it will put

f

li

gl L

m

23

. .

Mai

will be sum of preparing Coral, Pearls, Gran retewerer, undref precions fiones.

ad Take of their any quantity you pleafe, grin them to a very fine powder, in a Steel or Porphyr Mortar, dropping upon them now and then histe Rofe water, and then form them into Balls.

The burning of Harts-born, Ivory, and other m E Take frein Brier arfalced rude ab store mid-

Take of Hartshorn, Ivory, or of any Bone, wha Ari mantity you please, buen them in a Crucible til bi they are quite white, then powder or grind then very fine, and make them into Troches with Roll zi: ater. Train a near

#### The way of making Elaterium.

ka and prefs out the juice gently with your forms the Take wild Cucumbers almost ripe, cut then finger

The Bondon Difpenlatory.

fingers, strain it through a fine Sive, into a clean glazed veifel, and lere it fettle gille it has put off its groffer parts, pour off by inclination the thin. juice that dwins on the rop, what remains filter; dry the fediment in the San, und keep it for ufe. The thinner part may be relewed if you pleafe, for making the Oyntment de Arthanita,

## The preparation of the Bark of Spurge roots.

Infuse the Barks well cleanled for three days in therp Vinegar, then dry them, and keep them for ule: The same way may be prepared the leaves of Spurge, Lawrel, Mezereon, and the and grep a for uto like.

#### The preparation of Euphorbium.

Pur Euphorbium cleanled and powdred into a glass veffel, and pour upon it so much juice of Lemons clarified as will rife four fingers above the other matter; then place them in a box Bath, till the Euphorbium is diffolved by the juices; then strain in through a clean cloath, and evaporate all the moiwhat there of the juice in a Bath, and keep the Huphore til bium for ule. on 150 v 1500 s ott then true or tier the second

Roll in The preparation of the roots of black Helleto the bown of the Louis, are the thinger part is corned of with the water, et it fland with

Infafe the loots of black Heltobore, that we have three days in the juice of Quinces, in a mothen derate heat ; then dry them, and keep them for tione that no remained of it may be perceived

Preparation

ind

tone tun

into opt.

en s.

e i

#### ti gua, thein is through a time Sove, inch . . The preparation of Going Blothy bends

nice the siter. its groffer parts, por Put the blood of a middle aged Goar into in earthen pot, and having covered in with a douth expose it to the Sun, that it may congulate, throw away the watry part, dry the thicker part, powder it; keep it in a glass for use.

The preparation of Lac.

Take of Lac nor cleanfed, broken a little not reduced to powder, boil it in water, that it may be cleanled from its impurities; dry what is pure and keep it for use.

#### Preparation of Lapin Lands.

Grind the Sky coloured Stone, washir with water, dry it, and keep it for ufe, Lamont durified to and old for

#### The preparation of Litharge. et paoro ani is diolect by he

Grind the Litharge to a fine powder, pour on it clear water, and flie it till its thick , then pour it off into another veffel, and put in fred water, ftir it as before, then pour off this water so the other; continue to do fo till the feces fink to the bottom of the Mortar, and the thinner part is carried off with the water, let it stand without being moved, that the pure Linhange may fetale to the bottom's then pour out the wester, and gather the Litharge, and grinden fo fine upon a ftone, that no roughness of it may be perceived by the tongue,

Preparation

1

ı

1

1

2

.

0

2

.

dg 871

ath

now. der

BOX

mair

purt

iter,

00

chen

ater

fink

part

rith-

fet-

and

om:à red

rien

:e:ie:

it in a clean thick earthen Veffel in a cold Preparation of Earth-worms. ......

Slit the Worms in the middle, and wash them clean in Wine, then dry them, and keep them for Difforce Opices in Spirit of Wine, firsts it 20

## The preparation of Millepedes.

Put Millepedes cleanled into a new earthen pot, place them in a warm Oven after the bread isdrawn, that by the moderate heat they may be dryed, and reduced to powder, from not had about find pipe; put them soto an earthen put and dry them

# The way of preparing Ochique.

Take of wool uncleanfed, sheared from the neck huckle bone, and shoulder pits of tired Sheep, pour upon it hot water often, and wash it well, till all the fat fwims poon the water ; afterwards preis out the Wooll, and the fat and fithy water must be possed high from one vessel so another, till it becomes frothy; then you must let it stand till the froth goes off; then take off the fat that fwims fred upon the water in then pour the water from one veffel to another as before till it froth, then take off the fat as before; continue to do fo till no more for not froch appears then waft all the fam with the froth in clean water tier ring in about with your hand, and change the water often, till the filth is washed away; and sill the fan does not live the tonger , keep tall the time it is of or the fact.

# 184 Che Lundich Dubendeup.

it in a clean thick earthen Veffel in a cold

She the Warns days middle, and wash them

Diffolve Opium in Spirit of Wine, strain it and evaporate it to a due consistence.

# The preparation of the Lungs of a Fox.

Wash the fresh Lungs of a Pox well in white Wine, wherein Hystop and Scabious have been first boiled: but you must sake our the wind pipe; put them into an earthen pot and dry them in a gentle hear take care they are not burnt, keep them in a glass stop with Wax.

# Preparation of Scammony Start

Par the powder of a Scanmony into a Quince made hollow? soo wired with road, it hake in in an Oven, let wolf he under the Albey take on the Scanmony and keep it for wel d. This is called Disgrydian. It is that you not a vident second it is the sea that the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea that it is the sea of it is sea of it is the sea of it is sea of it is the sea of its is the sea of its in th

Another way of preparing Scammary politically and the state as before the continue the state as before; continue of the fit as before;

Take of Schmanny powdred as annehussyon please, put it upon's paper, hold the paper over live coals, whereupon Brimftone is easily till the Scammony metro or grows white; this is called Scienmony Suphurated, but you must be fure so fris all the time it is over the fire.

Preparation

## Proparation of Squille.

Take a large fresh Squill, pull off the outward dry tunicks, wrap it up in bread past, and bake it in an Oven with bread till it is tender, which you may know by thrufting a Bodkine into it, then take it out of the Oven, and pull off one by one the Court, carting away the middle, which hard, fun a tilread through them, and hang the in a dry place rill they are dry; but you must take care they do not touch one another whilst they are drying, and in this bulinels you must use a Woodden or Ivory knife for catting or piercing them, add mont an let it hand quice a night, up it that used

cen

rind

em

еер

rice

-in

the in-

28

ino

he led

en

# Boiled Turpentine.

Take of Venice Turpentine one pound, pour upon it twelve quarts of water, wherein boil it till it is so thick, that it will break like Rosin or glass when H is cold.

## Preparation of Tutty.

Tutty being prepared the fame way as Lapis Calaminaris is, tie it up in a clean rag, which is to be ftirred about in a veffel full of clean water, that the fine and useful parts may comethrough into the water, the gross and impure remaining in the rag; then let it fettle, and pour off the water; continue to do fo, till all that is good is washed out of the rag. Sprinkle this powder with a little role water, and make it into balls to be kept for alebat . Thent Addenda il ins

# 184 . The London Dimentatory.

#### ADD ENDA

th

G

tv

21

L

Take a large fresh Squill, pull off the outward dry tunities, will it to in bread past, and bake

Taked Myrth, Aloss and Saffron, each half an ounce, of Soirt of Wine rectined ten ounces, of Spirit of Wine rectined ten ounces, of Spirit of Subbiat by the Sell half an ounce; further than a sure of the Spirit of Subbiat and Aloes grolly beaten, and the Spirit of Subbiat and diget them in a loog viol well floor for the back Tincture from the faces, let it fland quiet a night, then pour it out, and decant it lo often as you find any feces at the bottom.

Virtues. It is alexipharmick, formachiek, anodyn, and neerine, it cures ferrian agues, and is an universal bledisine for for all agues, for Men, Women, and Children; it alters, evacuates and

ftrengebens.

Desc. Two drams will purge, when you do not defign purging, fifteen or twenty drops may be taken in a morning, in a glass of Wine or a small draught of Beer.

flored sonet in a walet full of clean water, that the fine and utef ! transmale come and utef ! transmale come water augh into the wa-

Take of the leaves of Schna four ounces; of Gujacum, and of the roots of Becampane dryed, of the feeds of Anife, Carraways, and Coriander, and of Liquosite, each two ounces, of Raifins

The London Dimensatam. Raisins of the Sun stoned half a pound, steep them in the cold in three quarts of Aqua Visa for the space of four days; strain it.

Virtues. Is is excellent for the Cholick and

TE LASTE

an

the

viol

of-

ces,

ut,

the

4-

and for

end

300 be

all

of

\*\*\*

Two, three, or four spoonfills, more or lefs, according to the Age and Strength of the Patient. It may be taken in a morning.

#### Liquid Laudanum.

Take of Spanish Wine one pint, of Opium two ounces, of Saffron one ounce, of Cinnamon, and Cloves powdred, each one dram, infuse them together in a Bath for two or three days, till the Liquor has a deep Tinchure; strain it, and keep it for uso

Virtues. It is good in general to ease pain and to

fine helt

Pofe Twelve or fixteen drops of it may be tiken at-a time.

#### Matthew's Pill.

Take of Salt of Tarter prepared with Nice four jounces of out of Turpennine eight outnits. mix them and ler them stand in a most and cold place, eight, nine, or rea months, or more, rill the Sale has taken thrice its weight of oyl, and is become one thick Mais like Sound in the mean ince you must thir it often, and add the copy as it med poraves . Take of this Sup incontice, of the left Opinin two oneces, of black and wife Heli bure powdied, and of Listeorice, eath two our ces,

ces; mix them exactly, adding as much oyl of Turpentine as is fufficient to make a Mals for Pills which must be kept moist with oyt of Turpentine

Virtues. This is on general proper to give eafe and is proper for pains of the back, for the flows and gravel, and ulcers of the bladder.

Defe. Ten grains of it may be taken at time.

Compound Spirit of Lavender, in Latin, Spiritus Lavendula Compositus.

Take of the flowers of Lavender one Gallon, pour on them three Gallons of the beft Brandy; stop the vessel close, let them infuse in the Sun for the space of fix days, then diftil them in an Alembick. Take of the flowers of Sage, Rolmary, Bettony, each one handful, of Borrage, Buglofs, Lifty of the Vallies and Cowflips, each two bandfuls; infule sall ithele flowers gathered in season in a gallon of the best Brandy , and mingle with it the Spirit of Lavender above-mentioned, adding the leaves of Bantim, Feverfew, Oranges Flowers of Stebance, after fufficiert digeftion biftit themagain and at length add of Orange and Citron Peet and the feeds of Peony, each fix deaths, Cinmamon, Nutrages, Minces Cardamons, Cubebe and yellow Sanderson each half in ounce, of the selects of Aloes one alchmidigeft them twenty four Hours offirminahemostadd of prepared Bear two drams, of Ambergreafe; Musky and Saffron, eath 6 223

The London Difpenfatory. Tur half a scruple, of red Roses dryed, and red San-

ders, each batf an ounce, of yellow Sanders, and tine the bark of dryed Citrons, each two drams, hang the species in a rag in the Spirit above mentioned.

Cafe.

at

tin ,

beft

then

wers

ful.

and

beft

L s of

Cin-

Virtues. It is good for difeases of the bead and

nerves. Dofe. Half a spoonful of it may be taken at a

months of the grant of the charles of the charles of Chitte, to percentage for cy and in fine for o wer, it illnives I a by has learned and indican

rian D. R. Golf Litt. Rodfer of St. St. St. D. M. come The female soid of the ment com Dia to sifting the area of the area o out no de the Wo d. t Am ret adettes elelicide, a. Seringere country of Police save the Let Existence . I The Is vising of Se one at a

dement of a stire hands and a bear By Pale FINIS.

The lead to Craco in see any to be founding The join's C. a.c. o ..., see ... og h. St. Jonatha for Lorda 5 w. crein the langers of their Principles, nice Persidentials of the Salaros and Jacobs !! their Pre, rietare du deren.

Thankermig Dur, Odober treb. 1692. at Gray

His Sei mon at the Ventral of Mr. Feins Romaid Minister of the Colpe, who by I in Louds Peremit .a. 2 seh 1603. Books Printed for , and fold by John Law rence, at the Angol in the Poultrey, over against the Compter. it may be taken at a

li

tÌ

al

W

2

4

Ь

CEF Remaines, being fundry Pious and learned Notes, and Observations on the New Testament, opening and explaining it; wherein Jesus Chrift, as yesterday, to day, and the same for ever, is illustrated; by that learned and judicious man Dr. R. Gell, late Rector of St. Mary Alderma-

ry, London.

Christian Religions Appeal from the groundless prejudice of the Sceptick, to the Bar of Common Reason; wherein is proved, 1. That the Apostles did not delude the World, 2. Nor were themselves deluded, 3. Scripture matters of Faith have the best Evidence, 4. The Divinity of Scripture is as demonstrable as the Being of a Deity. By John Smith Rector of St. Maries in Colchefter.

#### Quarte.

The Jesuits Catechism, according to St. Ignatius a Lorela; wherein the Impiety of their Principles, Pernicioníneis of their Doctrines, and Iniquity of their Practifes are declared.

The Reverend Mr. Samuel Slaver's Sermon on the Thankspiving Day, Odober 27th. 1692. at Crosh

Square.

His Sermon at the Funeral of Mr. John to Remolds Minister of the Gospel, who dyed in London December the 25th, 1692. His

#### A Catalogue of Books.

His Sermon Prosched Feb. 19. 1602. upon the Funeral of that late questient Servant of our Lord Tefas Mr. Richard Fincher, who finished

his Course Feb. 10th, 1693.

ned

Aa-

elus

r c-

OUS

184-

les

mon

files

ives

the

is as Folm

n-the

An Apology for the Ministers who subscribed only ento the ftating of the Truths and Errors in Mr. William's Book, Shewing, That the Gofpel which they Preach, is the old everlasting Golpel of Christ, and vindicating them from the Columnies wherewith they (especially the younger fore of them) have been unjustly aspersed, by a Letter from a Minister in

the City, to a Minister in the Country.

The Answer of Gilles Firming to the vain and my profitable Queftion put to him, and charged upon him by Mr. Grandson, in his Book intitated, The Infants Advocate: viz. Whether the greatest port of dring Infants foal be danned? Which Advocate, while he shuts all Infants out of the visible Church, and denies them Baptifm, opens Heaven to all dying Infants; justifying those of his party, who admir them all as he doth into Heaven without Regeneration. The Preface may be very uleful for the Children of Godfy Parents.

Some Remarks upon the Anabaprist Answer [Sold by John Harris] to the Athenean Mercuries; and some upon his Answer, who stiles himself, Phi-

atiut ples, lalerbes Pafiphelus. By Giles Firmin.

ry of A brief Review of Mr. Deve's Vindication, giving no fatisfaction; being for the greatest part of it no direct Answer to what is charged upon him, rosby but meer Evafions to deceive the Reader. that rend to practice are chiefly inlifted upon, other Folm things but lightly touched; to which is added Reand marks upon lome passages of Mr. Criff, in his Book intituled, Christ alone exalted. The Reason of the - His

Authors

A Catalogue of Books.

Authors ingaging in this Controversie, is given in the Preface to the Reader, by Giles Firmin one of the united Brethren, and to famous aft men

A Proposal to Perform Musick, in Perfect and Mathematical Proportions; containing, t. The state of Musick in general; 2. The Principles of present Praction; according to which are, 9. The Tables of Proportions, Calculated for the Viol, and capable of being Accommodated so all form of Musick, By Thomas Sulmon, Rector of Megfal in the County of Bedford, Approved by both the Marhematick Professors of the University of Oxford, with large Remarks upon this whole Treatile, by the Reverend and Learned John Wallis, D. D. A A Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable V

the Lord Mayor, and Aldermen of the City of London, at St. Mary-Le-Bon, Fan gorb, 1691 By Wil. tiam Sephens B. D. Rector of Sussen in Survey.

Off ave. Sammer

M

CO

ft.

SI

56

it i

PFC

M

Several Discourses, viz. 1. Of Purity and Charity. 2. Of Repentance. 3. Of Seeking first the Kingdom of God. By Higeligh Burton, D. D. late Rector of Barns near London, and Prebendary of Asserts. Norwich. Published by the most Reverend Father in God Dr. John Tillerson, Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, with his Lordhips Preface.

De Succe Pancreatice, or a Physical and Anatomical Treatile of the Nature and Office of the Pancreatick juice; thewing its Generation in the body, what diseases arise by its vilitation, from whence in particular, by plain and familiar examples, is accurately demonstrated, the Cause and Cure of Aand uncertain; with Sundry other things worth Ru A Catalogue of Books.

in of Note. Written by the famous Physician D. Reg. e of di Graaf of Delph, and Trastflated by C. Pack Med.

and Praxi Catholica: Or, the Country-mans univertare al Remedy: Wherein is plainly and briefly laid s of of most diseases incident to the body of Man, not able hitherto discovered; whereby any one of an ordina-fick, ty Capacity may apprehend the true cause of his oun- differmers, wherein his Cure conhits, and the means ma-to effect it; together with miles how to order Chil-with dren in the most violent disease of Vomiting and the Loofnels, &c. uleful for Seamen and Travellers. Also an account of an Incomparable Powder for able Wounds on Hurts, which cures any ordinary ones at Low once dreffing. Written by Robert Couch, foractings in New England Now Published with divers weful Additions (for Publick Benefit) by Chr. Pack, Opemeter in Chymistry.

Histor of Derry, Concerning The Inventions of Men man Park hope of God. By J. Boyle.

Chat the late

y of

ther

ater

ato-

Pan-

ody.

ce in

s ac-

f A

Scult

orthy

As earnest call to Family-Religion : Or, a Difcourse concerning Family-Worthip; being the fubfrance of eighteen Sermons, Preached by Samuel

Slater, A. M. Minister of the Gospel.

Bilhop Walking Discourse of the Gift of Prayer: Shewing what it is, wherein it confifts and how far it is attainable by industry; with divers useful and proper directions to that purpole, both in respect of Matter, Method, Expression.

- His Ecclefiastes: or, a Discourse concerning the Gift of Preaching, as it falls under the Rules of Art. The Seventh Edition much inlarged.

Twelves.

## Mentalen by the Innous Phytician D. N.C. her ant of De'ph and short ared by C. Park bled.

An Account of the boly Life and Death of Mr. Hen-ry Gearing, lare Citizen of London, who departed this life Fanuary the 4th. 1693. Aged 61. with the Trial and Charafter of a real Christian, chilected out of his Papers for the examination of himfelf, from which several other particulars are added, for Instruction , Incorregement, and Imitation of

A Discourse of rempring Christ. By Mr. John

Family-Religion in three Letters to a Friend. By

The Death Reft, Refurrection, and bleffed Por-on of the Saints; in a Difference, on Dan. 12.13. ether with the work of the Redeemer, and the work of the Redeemed. By Den. Burger Minister

of the Golpel.

A Discourse of Family-Workip, in answer to the Ions may Family-Worship be established and enforce ed. Undertaken upon the request of the united Ministers in and about London. By Geo. Hamond, M. A. and Minister of the Gospel, with an Appendix by Mr. Marthew Barker.

Mifallmea Serra Containing Scriptural Medita-

· 11 255 9 (100) 1/

ted the leaf, for of of the leaf of the le